

AGENDA

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

HELD AT COUNCIL ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 145 YOUNG STREET, AYR

on 22 May 2018

COMMENCING AT 9:00AM

At this meeting contributions made by members of the public may be recorded by way of audio recording which will be used for the purpose of developing minutes of the meeting and decision making of Council. Burdekin Shire Council is bound by the *Information Privacy Act 2009* to protect the privacy of personal information.

Under Local Law 1 Section 35(3) a person must not make an audio or video recording of a local government meeting, a standing committee meeting, a special committee meeting or an advisory committee meeting unless the chairperson at the meeting gives consent in writing to the recording of the meeting.

Further information may be found on council's website at www.burdekin.qld.gov.au



TUESDAY 22 MAY 2018

ORDER OF BUSINESS:

| ITEM | PRECIS | PAGE |
|------|---|------|
| 1 | PRAYER | 1 |
| 2 | DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST | 1 |
| 3 | MINUTES AND BUSINESS ARISING | 1 |
| 3.1 | Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes - 8 May 2018 | 1 |
| 3.2 | Ayr Aerodrome Advisory Group Meeting Minutes - 21 February 2018 | 19 |
| 3.3 | Burdekin Senior Advisory Group Meeting Minutes - 11 April 2018 | 24 |
| 3.4 | Burdekin Shire Youth Council Meeting Minutes - 23 April 2018 | 28 |
| 3.5 | Community Grants Panel Meeting Minutes - 8 May 2018 | 31 |
| 4 | REPORTS | 34 |
| 4.1 | Capital Projects Report for Period Ending 30 April 2018 | 34 |
| 4.2 | Operational Monthly Report for Period Ending 30 April 2018 | 43 |
| 5 | GOVERNANCE | 60 |
| 5.1 | Lease Expiry - Term Lease 236669 - Bojack Road Industrial Area | 60 |
| 6 | ENVIRONMENTAL AND HEALTH SERVICES | 63 |
| 7 | CLIENT SERVICES | 63 |
| 8 | FINANCIAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | 63 |
| 9 | OPERATIONS | 63 |
| 10 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | 63 |
| 10.1 | Adoption of Council's Strategic Asset Management Plans | 63 |
| 11 | PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | 238 |
| 12 | COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 238 |

| 13 | ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | 238 |
|----|--------------------------------|-----|
| 14 | NOTICES OF MOTION | 238 |
| 15 | CORRESPONDENCE FOR INFORMATION | 238 |
| 16 | GENERAL BUSINESS | 238 |
| 17 | CLOSED MEETING ITEMS | 238 |
| 18 | DELEGATIONS | 238 |

- 1 PRAYER
- 2 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST
- 3 MINUTES AND BUSINESS ARISING
- 3.1 Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes 8 May 2018

Recommendation

That the minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 8 May 2018 be received and confirmed.



MINUTES

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

HELD AT COUNCIL ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 145 YOUNG STREET, AYR

on 08 May 2018

COMMENCING AT 9:00AM



TUESDAY 8 MAY 2018

ORDER OF BUSINESS:

| ITEM | PRECIS | PAGE |
|----------|---|------|
| ATTENDAN | ICE | 1 |
| 1 | PRAYER | 1 |
| 2 | DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST | 1 |
| 3 | MINUTES AND BUSINESS ARISING | 1 |
| 3.1 | Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes - 24 April 2018 | 1 |
| 3.2 | Burdekin Shire Youth Council Meeting Minutes - 26 March 2018 | 2 |
| 3.3 | Community Grants Panel Meeting Minutes - 10 April 2018 | 2 |
| 3.4 | Local Disaster Management Group Meeting Minutes - 20 April 2018 | 3 |
| 4 | REPORTS | 3 |
| 4.1 | Council Workshops - April 2018 | 3 |
| 5 | GOVERNANCE | 4 |
| 5.1 | Operational Plan 2017/2018 - End of Third Quarter Report | 4 |
| 6 | ENVIRONMENTAL AND HEALTH SERVICES | 4 |
| 6.1 | Making of Local Law No. 8 (Waste Management) 2018 | 4 |
| 6.2 | Clare Transfer Station and Dalbeg Waste Service | 5 |
| 6.3 | Lower Burdekin Water - Request to Waive Landfill Charges | 6 |
| 7 | CLIENT SERVICES | 6 |
| 8 | FINANCIAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | 7 |
| 8.1 | Adoption of Non-Current Asset Accounting Policy | 7 |
| 8.2 | Adoption of 2018-2019 Revenue Policy | 7 |
| 9 | OPERATIONS | 8 |
| 10 | TECHNICAL SERVICES | 8 |
| | | |



| 10.1 | Repail Works - Hollbark Creek Bridge | O |
|------|--|----|
| 11 | PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | 8 |
| 11.1 | Proposed Burdekin Shire Local Government Infrastructure Plan (LGIP) - Burdekin Shire IPA Planning Scheme | 8 |
| 12 | COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 10 |
| 13 | ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | 10 |
| 14 | NOTICES OF MOTION | 10 |
| 15 | CORRESPONDENCE FOR INFORMATION | 10 |
| 16 | GENERAL BUSINESS | 10 |
| 16.1 | Letter of Request - Continued Government Funding - Chaplaincy in Schools Program | 10 |
| 16.2 | Request - Change Queen Street Fountain to Red - Remembrance Day 2018 - 9 to 11 November 2018 | 11 |
| 16.3 | Request - Change Queen Street Fountain to Purple - Raise Awareness of Domestic and Family Violence Prevention Month - May 2018 | 11 |
| 16.4 | Request – Update Toilet Signage for Visually Impaired | 11 |
| 17 | CLOSED MEETING ITEMS | 11 |
| 18 | DELEGATIONS | 12 |
| 17.1 | Edwards Street Drainage Upgrade | 12 |
| 17.2 | Sale of Land | 13 |
| 16 | GENERAL BUSINESS | 14 |
| 16.5 | Attendance at QFES Scenario Planning Workshop - 14 to 15 May 2018 - Brisbane | 14 |

ATTENDANCE

Councillors L.A. McLaughlin (Mayor), J.T. Bonanno (Deputy Mayor), E.J. Bawden, A.J. Goddard, U.E. Liessmann, S.P. Perry and J.F. Woods

- Mr. T. Brennan Chief Executive Officer
- Mr. N. O'Connor Director Corporate and Community Services
- Mr. D. Mulcahy Manager Environmental and Health Services
- Mrs. K. Olsen Manager Financial and Administrative Services (part of meeting)
- Mr. W. Saldumbide Manager Operations
- Mr. S. Great Manager Planning and Development (part of meeting)
- Mr. K. Byers Manager Technical Services

Minutes Clerk - Mrs. S. Saunders

1 PRAYER

The meeting prayer was delivered by Father Sibichan Kaippanplackal of the Ayr Catholic Church.

2 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

The Mayor called for declarations of interest.

Councillor Bonanno declared a perceived Conflict of Interest relating to Item 3.3, Community Grants Panel Meeting Minutes, as he has an interest in Clause 2, Consideration of Applications for Burdekin Junior Eisteddfod Inc. Councillor Bonanno advised of his intentions to leave the meeting when this item is discussed.

3 MINUTES AND BUSINESS ARISING

3.1 Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes - 24 April 2018

Recommendation

That the minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 24 April 2018 be received and confirmed.

Resolution

Moved Councillor Woods, seconded Councillor Liessmann that the recommendation be adopted.

CARRIED

3.2 Burdekin Shire Youth Council Meeting Minutes - 26 March 2018

Recommendation

That the minutes of the Burdekin Shire Youth Council Meeting held on 26 March 2018 be received and adopted.

Resolution

Moved Councillor Bawden, seconded Councillor Perry that the recommendation be adopted.

CARRIED

It was noted that with regard to Clause 8 Proposed Volunteers Expo, Sunday 27 May 2018, this activity will be postponed until further notice.

Councillor Perry congratulated the Burdekin Shire Youth Council members on facilitating the successful Fast Track event at the Burdekin Theatre recently.

9.06am – Councillor Bonanno left the meeting due to a perceived Conflict of Interest in relation to Item 3.3 as disclosed at the start of the meeting.

3.3 Community Grants Panel Meeting Minutes - 10 April 2018

Recommendation

That the minutes of the Community Grants Panel Meeting held on 10 April 2018 be received and adopted.

Resolution

Moved Councillor Perry, seconded Councillor Goddard that the recommendation be adopted.

CARRIED

9.09am - Councillor Bonanno returned to the meeting.

3.4 Local Disaster Management Group Meeting Minutes - 20 April 2018

Recommendation

That the minutes of the Local Disaster Management Group Meeting held on 20 April 2018 be received and noted.

Resolution

Moved Councillor Goddard, seconded Councillor Woods that the recommendation be adopted.

CARRIED

4 REPORTS

4.1 Council Workshops - April 2018

Executive Summary

The Council conducted workshops during the past month on 3 and 17 April 2018 with a range of policy and operational issues discussed.

A brief summary of the items discussed at the workshops is contained in the report.

Recommendation

That the report on the Council workshops held on 3 and 17 April 2018 be received and noted.

Resolution

Moved Councillor Woods, seconded Councillor Goddard that the recommendation be adopted.

CARRIED

5 GOVERNANCE

5.1 Operational Plan 2017/2018 - End of Third Quarter Report

Executive Summary

The Operational Plan 2017/2018 End of Third Quarter Report has been compiled for Council in accordance with requirements of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*. The third quarter report captures activities performed between 1 January 2018 and 31 March 2018 and uses a traffic light system to provide an "at a glance" overview of progress towards achieving the targets set in the adopted operational plan. A number of Community Development Activities have been transferred to the Tourism section following the appointment of a new Tourism Officer.

Recommendation

That Council received the Operational Plan 2017/2018 End of Third Quarter Report.

Resolution

Moved Councillor Bonanno, seconded Councillor Bawden that the recommendation be adopted.

CARRIED

6 ENVIRONMENTAL AND HEALTH SERVICES

6.1 Making of Local Law No. 8 (Waste Management) 2018

Executive Summary

Council has completed its consultation process with regard to its proposal to make Local Law No. 8 (Waste Management) 2018.

In accordance with Council's adopted local law making process Council may now resolve to proceed with the making of, and actually make, the proposed local law.

Recommendation

Council resolves-

- to note that Council has consulted with relevant government entities about the overall State interest in Local Law No. 8 (Waste Management) 2018; and
- to implement the recommendations of the Public Interest Test Report about Local Law No. 8 (Waste Management) 2018; and

- (c) to make Local Law No. 8 (Waste Management) 2018 as advertised but amended by the inclusion, in the Dictionary, of the definition domestic clean-up waste means nonputrescible, dry and inoffensive waste, other than green waste or recyclable waste, produced as a result of a clean-up of domestic premises; and
- (d) to note that Local Law No. 8 (Waste Management) 2018 contains anti-competitive provisions.

Resolution

Moved Councillor Goddard, seconded Councillor Woods that the recommendation be adopted.

CARRIED

6.2 Clare Transfer Station and Dalbeg Waste Service

Executive Summary

After finding the Clare Transfer Station underutilised by the community likely due to reduced hours and services, Council conducted a 4 month trial to measure the feasibility of allowing the Clare site to run on an unmanned basis. Dalbeg was also provided with a 15m³ skip bin for hard waste for the duration of the trial. The trial indicated that the service is being used by residents.

Recommendation

It is recommended as follows:

Clare Transfer Station

- 1. Council continues to run the Clare Transfer Station in an unmanned capacity.
- 2. Weekly inspections continue to monitor usage of the facility and tidy the area when required.
- Additional publicity and educational material be provided to residents to inform them of correct disposal and obligations for use of the site; that the use of the site will be monitored; and that incorrect use or abuse of the site will cause the Council to review the services provided.
- Permanent signage to be installed to replace temporary corflute signage.
- 5. Ground maintenance to be arranged by Council on an as needed basis.
- 6. The addition of a cardboard bin service.

:

7. Investigate and report back on the proposal to repair the bin bay at the facility to allow a 30m³ RORO bin to replace the 15m³ skip bin for hard waste.

Dalbeg

8. The hard waste bin at Dalbeg remains in place with permanent signage installed.

Resolution

Moved Councillor Liessmann, seconded Councillor Perry that the recommendation be adopted.

CARRIED

6.3 Lower Burdekin Water - Request to Waive Landfill Charges

Executive Summary

Council has received advice from Lower Burdekin Water (LBW) that they had to relocate 10 loads of waste which had been dumped on one of their inside channel banks off Old Wharf Road, Airdmillan by a member of the public. The loads were taken to the Kirknie Road Landfill. LBW are now requesting if Council can grant any concession on the fees payable in the circumstances.

Recommendation

It is recommended that in respect of waste taken to the Kirknie Road Landfill on 11 April 2018 by Lower Burdekin Water, Council agrees to write off unpaid invoices totalling \$10,451-60 and refund an amount of \$2,754-15 on the grounds that the waste was used by Council for an operational purpose at the landfill.

Resolution

Moved Councillor Woods, seconded Councillor Goddard that the recommendation be adopted.

CARRIED

7 CLIENT SERVICES

Ordinary Council Meeting 08 May 2018

6

8 FINANCIAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

8.1 Adoption of Non-Current Asset Accounting Policy

Executive Summary

Under the Local Government Act 2009 (the "Act") and Local Government Regulation 2012 (the "Regulation"), Council is required to prepare its general purpose financial statements in compliance with Australian Accounting Standards and to value its non-current physical assets using the prescribed accounting standards for Council's asset register. These requirements are covered in this policy.

A Non-Current Asset Accounting Policy is attached for consideration and adoption.

Recommendation

That Council adopts the Non-Current Asset Accounting Policy as attached to the report.

Resolution

Moved Councillor Bawden, seconded Councillor Perry that the recommendation be adopted.

CARRIED

8.2 Adoption of 2018-2019 Revenue Policy

Executive Summary

Under the *Local Government Act 2009*, Council is required to prepare, and by resolution, adopt a revenue policy for each financial year.

The policy identifies the principles Council intends to apply in relation to levying rates and charges, granting concessions for rates and charges, recovering overdue rates and charges and cost-recovery methods.

A draft revenue policy for 2018/19 is attached for consideration and adoption.

Recommendation

That Council adopts the 2018/2019 Revenue Policy as attached to the report.

Resolution

Moved Councillor Woods, seconded Councillor Goddard that the recommendation be adopted.

CARRIED

Ordinary Council Meeting 08 May 2018

7

9 OPERATIONS

10 TECHNICAL SERVICES

10.1 Repair Works - Ironbark Creek Bridge

Executive Summary

Contractor engagement for repairs to Ironbark Creek Bridge.

Recommendation

That Council resolves to engage Civil Plus to complete repairs to Ironbark Creek Bridge on a cost plus basis.

Resolution

Moved Councillor Perry, seconded Councillor Liessmann that the recommendation be adopted.

CARRIED

11 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

11.1 Proposed Burdekin Shire Local Government Infrastructure Plan (LGIP) - Burdekin Shire IPA Planning Scheme

Executive Summary

After being reviewed by Councillors, Council sent the Proposed Local Government Infrastructure Plan (LGIP) to the Minister for the first State Interest Check, and undertake Public Consultation in accordance with the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009*. Council delegated authority to the Chief Executive Officer to consider and make amendments addressing any conditions imposed by the Minister at the first State Interest Check, or as a result of submissions received during the Public Consultation. The document has now completed the first State Interest Check and Public Consultation and this report seeks Council's endorsement of the Proposed LGIP to proceed to second State Interest Check.

Recommendation

That Council:

- 1. Proceed with no changes to and endorse the proposed Local Government Infrastructure Plan for the Burdekin Shire IPA planning scheme ('LGIP'), LGIP Checklist and LGIP SOW Excel Model prepared in accordance with the Statutory Guideline for LGIPs and section 2.4B.1 Steps 1 to 6.4 of Statutory Guideline 01/16: Making and amending local planning instruments ('Statutory Guideline 01/16').
- 2.Resolves to comply with section 2.4B.1 Step 6 of Statutory Guideline 01/16 and for this purpose authorises the Chief Executive Officer as Council's delegate to comply with section 2.4B.1 as follows:

For Step 6.6 of Statutory Guideline 01/16, in accordance with the Statutory Guideline for LGIPs:

- (a) engage an appointed reviewer to conduct a second compliance check of the proposed LGIP,
- (b) give to the appointed reviewer, in accordance with the statutory guideline for LGIPs:
 - (i) an electronic copy of the proposed LGIP (and a hard copy if requested by the reviewer) that clearly identifies any changes, if applicable, that have been made to the proposed LGIP since the review in step 4
 - (ii) the completed checklist
 - (iii) where proceeding with changes under step 6.5(b), a summary of matters raised in the properly made submissions and how the local government dealt with the matters
 - (iv) confirmation that the local government does not believe the proposed LGIP is significantly different from a version which has undertaken public consultation and that additional public consultation under step 6.3 has been undertaken, if applicable
 - a copy of any condition imposed by the Minister under step 4.3(b), if applicable, and
 - (vi) any supporting information as stated in the statutory guideline for LGIPs.

For Step 6.10 of Statutory Guideline 01/16, after completion of the second compliance check, and receiving information under step 6.9, the local government must, in accordance with the statutory guideline for LGIPs:

- (a) write to the Minister seeking approval to adopt the proposed LGIP and proceed to step 8, and
- (b) give to the Minister:
 - (i) an electronic copy (mandatory) and a hard copy (optional) of the proposed LGIP, that clearly identifies any changes, if applicable, that have been made to the proposed LGIP since the review in step 4
 - (ii) the checklist completed by the appointed reviewer
 - (iii) the written statement prepared by the appointed reviewer
 - (iv) where proceeding with changes under step 6.5(b), a summary of matters raised in the properly made submissions and how the local government dealt with the matters
 - (v) confirmation that the local government does not believe the proposed LGIP is significantly different from a version which has undertaken public

- consultation and that additional public consultation under step 6.3 has been undertaken, if applicable, and
- (vi) any supporting information as stated in the statutory guideline for LGIPs.
- Delegates authority to the Chief Executive Officer, in accordance with the Local Government Act 2009, to consider and make amendments addressing any conditions imposed by the Minister at the second State Interest Check.

Resolution

Moved Councillor Liessmann, seconded Councillor Goddard that the recommendation be adopted.

CARRIED

- 12 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- 13 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
- 14 NOTICES OF MOTION
- 15 CORRESPONDENCE FOR INFORMATION

16 GENERAL BUSINESS

16.1 Letter of Request - Continued Government Funding - Chaplaincy in Schools Program

Resolution

Moved Councillor Bonanno, seconded Councillor Woods that Council officers write a letter to relevant Federal and State members of Parliament seeking their commitment to continued funding of the chaplaincy programs in schools.

CARRIED

Ordinary Council Meeting 08 May 2018

10

16.2 Request - Change Queen Street Fountain to Red - Remembrance Day 2018 - 9 to 11 November 2018

Resolution

Moved Councillor Goddard, seconded Councillor Liessmann that Council endorses Councillor McLaughlin's response to Queensland Government Anzac Centenary letter that Council agrees to change the Queen Street Ayr fountain to the colour red from the 9 to 11 November 2018 to commemorate Remembrance Day.

CARRIED

16.3 Request - Change Queen Street Fountain to Purple - Raise Awareness of Domestic and Family Violence Prevention Month - May 2018

Resolution

Moved Councillor Perry, seconded Councillor Goddard that Council agrees to change the Queen Street, Ayr fountain to the colour of purple for the month of May to raise awareness of Domestic and Family Violence Prevention month, as requested by the Zonta Club of Burdekin Inc.

CARRIED

16.4 Request - Update Toilet Signage for Visually Impaired

Councillor Leissman advised of a customer request for upgraded toilet signage for the visually impaired to be considered in the Queen Street toilet upgrade. Council Officers to contact Vision Australia for signage advice and options.

17 CLOSED MEETING ITEMS

Council Meeting closed to Public under Section 275 of Local Government Regulation 2012

Resolution

Moved Councillor Perry, seconded Councillor Goddard that the Council meeting be closed to the public under the following sections of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*:

275(1)(e) contracts proposed to be made by Council;

275(1)(f) starting or defending legal proceedings involving it;

For the purpose of discussing:

- 1. Edwards Street Drainage Upgrade
- 2. Sale of Land
- 3. Planning Matter

CARRIED

18 DELEGATIONS

10.30am – Councillors attended the unveiling of the Caledonian Hall plaque at the historical site now occupied by Coles Service Station, Edwards Street Ayr.

10:50am - Break for Morning Tea.

11.10am - Resume meeting.

Council Meeting opened to Public

Resolution

Moved Councillor Bonanno, seconded Councillor Goddard that the Council meeting be opened to the public.

CARRIED

17.1 Edwards Street Drainage Upgrade

Executive Summary

Advice of tenders received for construction works.

Resolution

Moved Councillor Liessmann, seconded Councillor Woods that Council resolves to accept the tender received from Aqua Project Solutions Pty Ltd for \$911,484 excluding GST for the Edwards Street Drainage Upgrade project.

CARRIED

Ordinary Council Meeting 08 May 2018

12

17.2 Sale of Land

Executive Summary

To effectively address current rate arrears on some properties, the sale of land process will be necessary to discharge overdue rates and charges. Previous requests for payment have been ignored and outstanding revenue on these properties now exceeds \$75,000.

If at any time during the sale of land process outstanding rates, charges and expenses on a property are paid in full, proceedings will cease.

Schedule A - List of Properties

| Property No. | Legal Description | Amount Outstanding as at 8 May 2018 |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 67 | Lot 9 A 77811 | \$17,038.26 |
| 1848 | Lot 18 RP 738677 | \$5,573.56 |
| | Lot 17 RP 738677 | |
| 5356 | Lot 16 RP 709699 | \$13,792.56 |
| 5208 | Lot 59 RP 707557 | \$14,326.22 |
| 4885 | Lot 53 RP 711846 | \$15,299.09 |
| 3605 | Lot 2 RP 717504 | \$13,392.00 |

Resolution

Moved Councillor Goddard, seconded Councillor Bawden that pursuant to Section 140 (2) of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, Council sell the land described in "Schedule A – List of Properties" for overdue rates and charges;

And that Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer its power to take all further steps under Chapter 4, Part 12, Division 3 of the *Local Government Regulation 2012* to effect sale of the land or end the sale procedures if appropriate (Section 141(3) of the Regulation).

CARRIED

17

16 GENERAL BUSINESS

16.5 Attendance at QFES Scenario Planning Workshop - 14 to 15 May 2018 - Brisbane

Resolution

Moved Councillor Goddard, seconded Councillor Woods that Council approve the attendance of Councillor McLaughlin at the QFES Scenario Planning Workshop on 14 and 15 May 2018 and any expenses to attend the Workshop be met by Council.

CARRIED

There being no further business the meeting closed at 11.36am.

These minutes were confirmed by Council at the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 22 May 2018.

MAYOR

3.2 Ayr Aerodrome Advisory Group Meeting Minutes - 21 February 2018

Recommendation

That the minutes of the Aerodrome Advisory Group Meeting held on 21 February 2018 be received and adopted.

Aerodrome Advisory Group Meeting

Meeting Number: #8

Date: Wednesday, 21 February 2018

Location: Ayr Aerodrome
Chair: Mr. Dan Mulcahy

ATTENDEES:

Neil Hoffensetz

Dan Mulcahy

Eliza Lovell

Rob Potter

John Pappalardo

Brian Richardson

Ayr Flying Services

Burdekin Shire Council

Burdekin Shire Council

Burdekin Shire Council

Interested stakeholder

Graham Andersen Lease Holder Rupert Kefford Lease Holder

APOLOGIES:

Brad Pfeiffer Ayr Craft Avionics
Paul Burgess Ayr Sports Inc.

Cr. Lyn McLaughlin Burdekin Shire Council
Cr Tony Goddard Burdekin Shire Council

June Powell Department of State Development, Manufacturing, Infrastructure and

Planning

Steve McGuire Interested stakeholder
Beth McGuire Interested stakeholder

Kevin Scheuber Lease Holder

Robert Oar Lease Holder, Burdekin Aero Club

Hylton Ward Roncato Helicopters
Steve Garrard Ayr Sports Inc

Bill Meehan Interested stakeholder

Talbot Cox Rocks Farming

1. Welcome and apologies

Dan Mulcahy assumed the position of Chair in Cr. McLaughlin's absence and welcomed members to the meeting.

2. Minutes of previous meeting

It was resolved to adopt the minutes of the previous meeting as true and accurate.

Action Table (refer Appendix A)

4. General Business

Item 1 - Aerodrome Caretaker - Position Duties

Following a discussion at a previous meeting, Rob Potter tabled the duties of the Aerodrome Caretaker for members' information.

Dan Mulcahy reiterated to members to contact Council's Customer Service Department on 4783 9800 and submit a customer request for any operational matters.

Item 2 - Power Supply

Dan Mulcahy advised that Council will be issuing the Request for Quotation for the upgrade of power supply for the Ayr Aerodrome to suppliers. Once quotations are reviewed, Council will make a decision to proceed.

Item 3 - Fuel Facility

Eliza Lovell advised that the Request for Quotation for the fuel facility will close on Friday, 2 March, 2018. Once quotations are reviewed, Council will make a decision to proceed.

There been no further business the meeting closed at 12.30pm

ACTION TABLE

Appendix A

ACTION ITEMS FROM MINUTES OF MEETING #2 - 2/11/2016

| Action | Person(s) responsible | Status |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| Develop a business case for the development of Lot 15 as follows – Estimated cost of a prefabricated hanger. Fire Safety requirements. Provide a plan of the proposal. Expression of Interest within the market (sell off the plan) to ascertain the likelihood of a shared wall hanger facility being sold. | Dan Mulcahy | Ongoing. Council's building department is investigating this matter, however, due to other priorities within the department this project will be explored at a later date. |

ACTION ITEMS FROM MINUTES OF MEETING #6 - 30/8/2017

| | Action | Person(s) responsible | Status |
|-----|---|-----------------------|---|
| 4.1 | Eliza Lovell to contact CASA to see if Council can access registration data. | Eliza Lovell | Completed. Eliza Lovell advised that registration data was downloaded from CASA website. |
| 4.2 | Brad Pfeiffer will investigate if a Facebook page could be established by the Burdekin Aero Club to promote the Ayr Aerodrome. | Brad Pfeiffer | Brad Pfeiffer has created a Facebook page on behalf of the Burdekin Aero Club for the Ayr Aerodrome. All members to forward any information or images of the aerodrome to Brad for inclusion in the page. |
| | It was recommended that Council install a sign at the Ayr Aerodrome to welcome visitors. Sign could include: map of the area, key contact information (taxi etc.), where to stay, where to eat. | Eliza Lovell | Eliza Lovell advised that planning has commenced for this sign. |

ACTION ITEMS FROM MINUTES OF MEETING #7 - 15/11/2017

| | Action | Person(s) responsible | Status |
|-------|---|-----------------------|--|
| 7.3.1 | Sub-committee meeting to be held in the new year to consider developing an iconic event at the Ayr Aerodrome in 2018 to boost visitors to the aerodrome as well as build local community awareness of the facility. | Eliza Lovell | Eliza Lovell advised that the Event Sub- committee has met and decided to host a fly in event in 2018 following the installation of the fuel facility. It was recommended that Council could provide in-kind support by way of promotion of the fuel facility and event in aviation related publications and websites. The Event Sub-committee also agreed that a more substantial event could be held in 2020 which marks 100 years since the first plane landed in Ayr. |
| | | | It was noted that an event ideas list could be generated as a working document for the Event Sub-committee |

Page 3 of 4

| | | 172 7 | |
|-----|---|--------------|---|
| 7.4 | Council to contact other local governments that operate similar sized aerodromes (Mareeba, Innisfail, Charters Towers, Hinchinbrook) and advise of their public liability insurance requirements. | Eliza Lovell | Completed. Eliza Lovell advised that Mareeba, Charters Towers and Hinchinbrook Shire Councils had been contacted and all indicated that they require lessees to hold \$20 million public liability. |

3.3 Burdekin Senior Advisory Group Meeting Minutes - 11 April 2018

Recommendation

That the minutes of the Burdekin Senior Advisory Group Meeting held on 11 April 2018 be received and adopted.

Burdekin Shire Council

Minutes - Burdekin Senior Advisory Group Meeting held on 11 April 2018

Held at John Hy Peake Meeting Room The meeting commenced at 10.40am

CLAUSE 1 ATTENDANCE

Cr. Ted Bawden
Melissah Lammon
Graham Andersen
Tom Callow
Glenis Cislowski
Dr. Brian Glover
John Rowan
Jackie Kiloh – Guest Speaker

APOLOGIES

Tony Vaccaro Robert Lesca June Bosel

CLAUSE 2 GUEST SPEAKER – JACKIE KILOH

Jackie Kiloh from Burdekin PCYC talked about the Age Old Fun Fitness classes that she conducts at PCYC for people aged 55+. The program is a gymnastics based program and is held every Monday and Wednesday from 9am – 10am. Cost is \$8 per class, however the first class is free. The program is a great initiative to get seniors out and about and being social. The program also includes brain gym to help keep the body and mind active. Jackie advised she has lodged a grant to receive funds to hold these classes for free every day throughout Seniors week. Jackie demonstrated some of the activities she does during her classes and members of the group participated in some of the activities.

CLAUSE 3 JUNE BOSEL RESIGNATION FROM GROUP

Melissah Lammon informed everyone that June Bosel has resigned from the Burdekin Senior Advisory Group as she is leaving town in a few months. Melissah advised that she has emailed June to thank her for her time and valued contribution to the group over the past few years. June advised she will try to come along to the next meeting to say goodbye to everyone.

CLAUSE 4 GENERAL BUSINESS

4.1 Overgrown Bushes

John Rowan said the overgrown bushes at the house on the corner of Wilmington and Edwards Street is a hazard to drivers. Cr. Ted Bawden said he will talk to the owner about trimming the bushes.

4.2 Overgrown Vines

John Rowan said there are overgrown vines on the corner of Railway and Lynch Street that makes it difficult for drivers to see past. Melissah Lammon advised the vines are on private property and have previously been poisoned by Council.

4.3 Professionalism from Ergon Energy Contractors

Cr. Ted Bawden advised the group that the Mayor and Councillors do not want a letter written on behalf of the Burdekin Senior Advisory Group to Ergon Energy about the professionalism of the Ergon Energy Contractors as raised by Graham Andersen at the Burdekin Senior Advisory Group meeting on February 14th 2018.

4.4 Home Hill Post Office

Tom Callow informed everyone of his concerns with the limited access to the Home Hill Post Office as there is currently only stairs to enter the building. Tom would like to know if there is funding available to get a lift to access the building. Cr. Ted Bawden to follow-up who owns the building.

4.5 Customer Request

Glenys Cislowski would like to lodge a customer request to have the rotten timber posts removed from Cislowski Road opposite Plantation Park. Melissah Lammon to lodge customer request.

4.6 Disabled Carparks

Cr. Ted Bawden informed everyone that Council is currently looking at suitable locations in the main street for more disabled carparks.

Meeting closed: 12.15pm

Meeting Minutes taken by Melissah Lammon

NEXT MEETING – Wednesday, 13 June 2018 at 10.30am in the Ernie Ford Boardroom.

ACTION ITEMS

| Action required | Person/s responsible | Status |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| Draft letter to Dale Last RE: Curfew Law for Children. | Graham Anderson/Melissah Lammon | |
| Lodge customer request to have the rotten timber posts removed from Cislowksi Road opposite Plantation Park. | Melissah Lammon | |
| Liaise with Jaye Christensen and Aicey Zaro regarding activities for Seniors eg. Seniors Book Club and Seniors Painting Group | Melissah Lammon | |
| Organise Debra Cochran as a Guest Speaker to attend BSAG meeting | Melissah Lammon | Debra Cochran will be attending the meeting on 13 June 2018 |
| Organise Sgt. Steve Barton as a Guest Speaker to attend BSAG meeting | Melissah Lammon | |
| Organise Jim Collins as a Guest Speaker to attend BSAG meeting | Melissah Lammon | |
| Organise NBN Information Follow-up Session | Melissah Lammon | |

3.4 Burdekin Shire Youth Council Meeting Minutes - 23 April 2018

Recommendation

That the minutes of the Burdekin Shire Youth Council Meeting held on 23 April 2018 be received and adopted.

Burdekin Shire Council

Minutes – Burdekin Shire Youth Council Meeting held on 23 April 2018

Held at Burdekin Shire Council Chambers The meeting commenced at 3.30pm

CLAUSE 1 ATTENDANCE

Sarah McDonnell – Youth Mayor
Taryn Delle Baite – Deputy Youth Mayor
Emily Holmes - Secretary
Amaya Castrejana – Burdekin Catholic High School
Eddie Jones – Ayr State School
Jessica Cox – Burdekin Catholic High School
Lanita Goos – Burdekin Catholic High School
Naomi Loizou – Working Youth Representative

Cr. Lyn McLaughlin – Burdekin Shire Council Tammy Quagliata - Burdekin Shire Council

Apologies for Absence

Amy Langdon – Burdekin Catholic High School Chelsea Scalia – East Ayr State School Harrison Hickmott – Burdekin Catholic High School Tayla McKaig – Home Hill State High School

CLAUSE 2 MINUTES RECEIVED

Moved Lanita Goos, seconded Taryn Delle Baite that the Minutes of the Burdekin Shire Youth Council Meeting held on 26 March 2018 be received, noting an amendment to Clause 4 (Election of Youth Council Executive 2018), to reflect the order in which voting occurred.

CARRIED

CLAUSE 3 CORRESPONDENCE

INWARD & OUTWARD CORRESPONDENCE:

NIL

CLAUSE 4 BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE PREVIOUS MINUTES

Clause 4: Proposed Volunteers Expo – It was noted that at this stage a Volunteers Expo would not be going ahead due to lack of community interest, however an alternative workshop/celebrations of volunteers will be held. Youth Council members will be kept updated on how they can be involved in this.

Clause 9: Community Projects Targeting Crime and Crime and Community
Safety – Sarah McDonnell suggested that security cameras be installed in Queen
Street to discourage and prevent local vandalism. Mayor Cr. Lyn McLaughlin
advised that there were currently CCTV cameras placed at various locations in
the main street and noted there is budget to install more cameras in the future.
Clause 10: Community Suggestions – Tammy informed members that the
suggested outdoor movie night has been mentioned to the Burdekin Theatre.

CLAUSE 5 UPDATE ON 2018 FAST TRACK TALENT SHOWCASE

Tammy informed members about the workshop being held from 4-5:30pm on Friday 27 April for participants and encouraged youth council members to come along for their chance to meet Cyrus and the Fast Track team prior to the event. It was also noted that a record number of nominations (close to 50) had been received and were still coming in. Members were also encouraged to head to the Youth Council Facebook Page to win a free ticket to Fast Track and promote the event. A total of over \$2500 worth of cash, prizes and vouchers were up for grabs. Youth Council members agreed to sell chocolates at the event. A roster to assist with selling chocolates, registrations and backstage would be emailed to all members.

CLAUSE 6 UPDATE ON BURDEKIN THEATRE EVENTS

Tammy Quagliata advised that the Burdekin Theatre has recently secured performers Timomatic & Nathaniel during the June/July school holidays. It was noted that these performers would definitely be a draw card for the youth demographic. Members expressed interest in assisting with promotion and marketing of the event.

CLAUSE 7 2018 QUEENSLAND DAY FUN & FITNESS EXPO – SUNDAY 3 JUNE, 2018

Tammy Quagliata informed members that the 2018 Qld Day Fun & Fitness Expo is proposed to be held on Sunday 3 June from 10:00am-2:00pm at Hutchings Lagoon. It was agreed that Youth Council members will provide free badge making at the event. A roster will be developed at the next meeting.

CLAUSE 8 YOUTH MEMBERS DEBATE – MT INKERMAN UPGRADE

Members debated and discussed the impacts of the recent upgrade at Mt Inkerman. The Youth Council agreed that the upgrade will be very beneficial for the community and would encourage physical activity. It was suggested by Mayor Lyn McLaughlin that the Youth Council participate in an excursion to Mt Inkerman once the upgrade had been completed.

CLAUSE 9 COUNCIL UPDATE FROM MAYOR LYN MCLAUGHLIN

Mayor, Cr. Lyn McLaughlin gave a brief update on Council works. It was noted that Council is commencing an upgrade to the Home Hill Park, refurbishing the BBQ areas and installing new playground equipment. Council has also submitted a funding application to design a plan for a proposed community waterpark. It was noted that this would be the first step before involving the community in this process.

NEXT MEETING - Monday 21 May, 2018 at 3.30pm

There being no further business, the meeting closed at 4.15pm.

Emily Holmes SECRETARY

Meeting Minutes taken by Tammy Quagliata and Emily Holmes

3.5 Community Grants Panel Meeting Minutes - 8 May 2018

Recommendation

That the minutes of the Community Grants Panel Meeting held on 8 May 2018 be received and adopted.

Burdekin Shire Council

Minutes - Community Grants Advisory Group Meeting held on 8 May 2018

Held at John Hy Peake Heritage Room The meeting commenced at 2.10pm

CLAUSE 1 ATTENDANCE

Mrs Laura Vidmar – Chairperson Cr Lyn McLaughlin - Mayor Cr John Bonanno Mrs Janice Horan

Mrs Rachel Messer - Minutes Clerk

Apology for Absence - Cr Uli Liessmann

CLAUSE 2 CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS

Burdekin Readers and Writers Association Inc.

A request from Burdekin Readers and Writers Association Inc (1454880 103) seeking \$5000 support towards the costs associated with the upcoming Ignite Your Mind Burdekin Readers and Writers Festival to be held in October 2018. The Ignite Your Mind Burdekin Readers and Writers Festival attracts over 2650 participants to the event each year.

It is recommended that the Community Grants Panel reassesses the Burdekin Readers and Writers Association Inc application in July.

Rachel Messer will notify Burdekin Readers and Writers Association Inc. of this outcome.

Home Hill and Ayr Tennis Associations

A request from Home Hill and Ayr Tennis Associations (1454040 103) seeking financial support towards the cost of hosting the Burdekin Open and the Burdekin Age Championships. These events will be held on the 29-30 September and 1-2 October 2018.

It is recommended that the Home Hill and Ayr Tennis Associations (1454897 103) complete the Community Grants Program Application Form for assessment.

Rachel Messer will email the application form to the Home Hill and Ayr Tennis Associations.

Home Hill Community Sports Club Inc

A request from Home Hill Community Sports Club Inc seeking assistance of \$2500 for the commission of concept plans by Thirkell Consulting Engineers and Building Design.

It is recommended that Council requests that the applicant provide the following:

- Land owners consent approval in writing from the land owner (DNRM) for the structure to be built on this land.
- · More evidence of the sustainability of the shelter.

Rachel Messer will send out a request to the Home Hill Sports Club Inc. for the above information to be provided.

CLAUSE 3 RECOMMENDATIONS FOR COMMUNITY GRANTS

The Community Grants Panel recommends that Council adopts recommendations as contained in Clause 2 for the 2017/2018 financial year.

There being no further business, the meeting closed at 2.30pm.

Laura Vidmar CHAIRPERSON

4 REPORTS

4.1 Capital Projects Report for Period Ending 30 April 2018

Recommendation

That the Capital Projects Report for Period Ending 30 April 2018 be received.



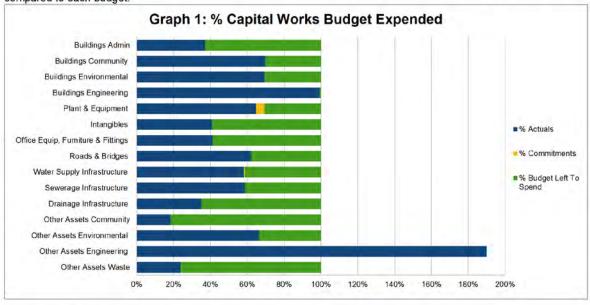
Overview Of Council's Capital Projects

Capital expenditure incurred for the year to 30 April 2018, is shown by asset class in the table below.

Capital projects expenditure to 30 April 2018 is \$11,983,098. In addition to this, there is \$103,506 in commitments. Therefore bringing the total capital expenditure to \$12,086,604.

| Table 1: Financial Overview by Asset Class | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|--------------|-----|-------------|----|------------|-----|-----------|------------------|
| Asset Class | Orig | ginal Budget | Rev | ised Budget | | Actuals | Cor | nmitments | Total |
| Buildings Admin | \$ | 715,000 | \$ | 289,321 | \$ | 107,321 | \$ | Ψ. | \$ 107,321 |
| Buildings Community | \$ | 255,000 | \$ | 287,657 | \$ | 200,872 | \$ | | \$ 200,872 |
| Buildings Environmental | \$ | 175,000 | \$ | 1,230,803 | \$ | 854,703 | \$ | 4,375 | \$ 859,078 |
| Buildings Engineering | \$ | 30,000 | \$ | 49,834 | \$ | 49,456 | \$ | - | \$ 49,456 |
| Plant and Equipment | \$ | 1,590,000 | \$ | 1,740,000 | \$ | 1,125,673 | \$ | 79,186 | \$ 1,204,860 |
| Intangibles | \$ | 240,000 | \$ | 256,730 | \$ | 104,909 | \$ | - | \$ 104,909 |
| Office Equip, Furniture and Fittings | \$ | 243,300 | \$ | 376,036 | \$ | 154,613 | \$ | | \$ 154,613 |
| Roads and Bridges | \$ | 6,817,000 | \$ | 8,463,043 | \$ | 5,255,258 | \$ | 6,769 | \$ 5,262,027 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | \$ | 1,490,000 | \$ | 1,976,798 | \$ | 1,149,133 | \$ | 10,146 | \$ 1,159,279 |
| Sewerage Infrastructure | \$ | 2,355,000 | \$ | 2,913,799 | \$ | 1,710,237 | \$ | 1,729 | \$ 1,711,966 |
| Drainage Infrastructure | \$ | 670,000 | \$ | 650,000 | \$ | 227,209 | \$ | | \$ 227,209 |
| Other Assets Community | \$ | - | \$ | 627,762 | \$ | 115,645 | \$ | | \$ 115,645 |
| Other Assets Environmental | \$ | 844,000 | \$ | 1,189,104 | \$ | 790,557 | \$ | 1.4 | \$ 790,557 |
| Other Assets Engineering | \$ | 15,000 | \$ | 16,271 | \$ | 30,915 | \$ | - 3. | \$ 30,915 |
| Other Assets Waste | \$ | 161,000 | \$ | 446,596 | \$ | 106,596 | \$ | 1,300 | \$ 107,896 |
| TOTAL | \$ | 15,600,300 | \$ | 20,513,754 | \$ | 11,983,098 | \$ | 103,506 | \$ 12,086,604 |

The below graph shows, by Asset Class, how much Council has spent (including commitments) on Capital Projects, compared to each budget.



Other Assets Community

Four projects are currently listed under this asset class. Only one project has had expenditure to date. Of the remaining three projects, one is in the design phase and the other two are currently in the tendering process.

Other Assets Engineering

Work to repair the existing rock wall at Jerona on the western bank of Barratta Creek was approved at the Council Meeting held on 14 November 2017. This expenditure was not reflected in the second revised budget.

Other Assets Waste

Only one of the four projects listed under this asset class has had expenditure to date. Of the remaining three projects, one is in the design phase and the other two are not due to commence until July.

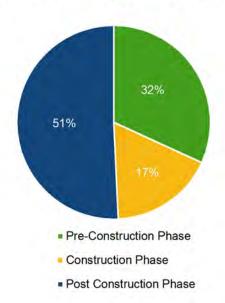
The Status of Council's Capital Projects

As at 30 April 2018 there are 132 capital projects.

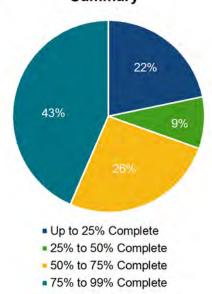
Table 2 provides a summary of how many projects are in each phase. Each phase is broken down into different statuses. Graph 2 shows that 51% of Council's projects are in the post construction phase, while 32% are still at pre-construction phase. Graph 3 illustrates the status of the 23 projects that are in the construction phase.

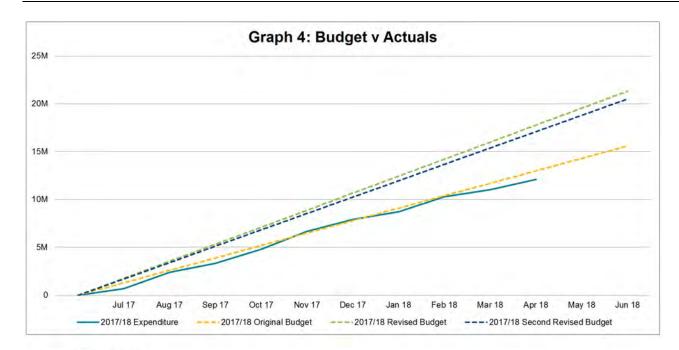
| Table 2: Status of Projects | Number |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Pre-Construction Phase | |
| Not Commenced | 3 |
| Project Deferred | 4 |
| Planning Phase | 14 |
| Design Phase | 7 |
| Orders Placed | 2 |
| Out to Tender/Quote | 7 |
| Tender/Quote Awarded | 5 |
| Sub-Total | 42 |
| Construction Phase | |
| Up to 25% Complete | 5 |
| 25% to 50% Complete | 2 |
| 50% to 75% Complete | 6 |
| 75% to 99% Complete | 10 |
| Sub-Total | 23 |
| Post Construction Phase | |
| Complete | 18 |
| Capitalised | 49 |
| Sub-Total | 67 |
| Grand Total | 132 |

Graph 2: Project Status Summary



Graph 3: Construction Phase Summary





Topical Projects

CCTV Project

The solar surveillance cameras have arrived and Council's Workshop is manufacturing the poles that will be used for installing the cameras at the Ayr ANZAC Memorial Park and the Mount Inkerman Scenic Lookout. The networked cameras for the Ayr Library have been ordered and installation is scheduled to commence on 14th May 2018. We are currently working on an Operational Standard to support the use and management of camera surveillance and a Memorandum of Understanding between Council and the Queensland Police Service for access to footage.

Replacement of Main Air Conditioning System - Chambers Administration and Engineering

Ashburner Francis was appointed on 27 February 2018 to prepare the tender documentation for this project and also for the replacement of the Burdekin Library, Ayr air conditioning system that is budgeted in 2018-19. It is expected that better pricing will be achieved by combining both projects. Logistics and staging of works are critical elements of the implementation for the Chambers location. Initial discussions with Ashburner Francis indicate that an installation in the 2019 winter months would be a more achievable and less risky implementation and gives time for Council, staff and prospective contractors to plan for the implementation. It is proposed for Council to be aware of the staging plan proposed prior to being part of the tender documentation. Consultants indicate that schematic design including staging plan will be complete by 11 May 2018 and detailed design and contract documentation will be finalised by end June 2018.

Ayr Skate Park - Installation of new shade structure and replace existing solar lights (Funding: Round 5 - Get Playing Places and Spaces)

Council has received advice from the Department of Housing and Public Works, Sport and Recreation Services Section that approval for the installation of four new solar lights at the Ayr Skate Park has been granted utilising unspent funds approved under the Get Playing Places and Spaces program. Orders have been placed to purchase the lights with local building contractors quoting to undertake installation.

Supply and installation of playground equipment and shade covers at various shire parks

Big Splash Enterprises have established on-site in Arch Dunn Park, Home Hill and the playground equipment will be installed and useable within 10 working days. The park will be reopened as soon as the contractor has completed the installation with some further partial closures required to install the BBQ shelter. An order has been placed for the BBQ shelter and seating for the park with a local contractor to install upon arrival in mid-June.

Shire Bridge Repairs

Contract arrangements currently being negotiated with only tenderer. Due to complexity of work and associated risk, pricing options are currently being prepared with the contract to be awarded in May.

South Ayr Drainage

Amended flood model due mid-May. Discussions with Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Energy to be finalised in June.

Major Grant Funded Projects

Works for Queensland 2017 - 2019

There are 14 projects funded under this program. Total grant funds are \$3,000,000. All projects have to be completed by 30 June 2019. The major projects requiring detailed planning and design are detailed below. Designs have commenced on a couple of other projects.

Design and construction of a new Visitor Information Centre in Plantation Park, Ayr

Initial planning for the project is continuing with the Working Group having met to discuss options given the flooding constraints at the site of the existing VIC. A further working group meeting will be held during May to progress the project and investigation of options.

Mount Inkerman Upgrade

Roadwork (Significant Regional Infrastructure Projects Program)

The Mount Inkerman Road Upgrade project includes grant funding of \$541,000. The program requires works to be completed by 31 March 2018. The construction work on the passing lanes is complete. This includes the sealing of the passing bays, the installation of new guardrails and replacement of existing guardrails. Construction of the carparks at the Mount Inkerman shop and the lookout are complete.

Construction of the walking trail is well advanced. Expected completion date - June 2018.

Edward Street Drainage

Tenders closed 6 April. To be awarded in May with works to commence by end of May.

Works Capital Report Period Ending 30 April 2018



| Asset Class/ | Droject Marration | Estin | nated | Project | |
|--|---|--------------|--------|--|--|
| Project No. | Project Narration | Start Finish | | Status | |
| | | | | | |
| uildings Adn | | | | | |
| Table Sales | Council Chambers - Replacement of main air conditioning units (Administration and | | 100 | Association and the second | |
| 200249 | Engineering Sections) | Aug-17 | Sep-19 | Planning Phase | |
| Park to a line | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Energy Efficiency Initiatives - Council Chambers | | | U Travet = | |
| 200277 | Building - Reflective roof coating and upgrade to LED lighting | Jun-17 | Nov-17 | Capitalised | |
| A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) 2 - Energy Efficiency Initiatives - Chambers - | | | | |
| 200323 | Installation of Solar Power | Jun-18 | Aug-18 | Not Commenced | |
| | | | | | |
| uildings Con | | | | | |
| | Burdekin Library - Design and renovation of staff amenities (i.e. kitchen) including second | | | Daniel and a second | |
| 200177 | toilet | Sep-17 | | Complete | |
| 200193 | Security upgrade for Burdekin Library, Ayr | Sep-17 | Jan-18 | Capitalised | |
| | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Energy Efficiency Initiatives - Ayr Library Building | LV-LE | | London V | |
| 200278 | - Upgrade to LED lighting | Jun-17 | Nov-17 | Capitalised | |
| | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Energy Efficiency Initiatives - Burdekin Memorial | A | | U.S. Sales | |
| 200279 | Hall Building - Reflective roof coating above Minor Hall, Kitchen and Bar Area | Jun-17 | Sep-17 | Capitalised | |
| 222225 | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Energy Efficiency Initiatives - Burdekin Theatre | - CH | 1 4 | | |
| 200280 | Building - Reflective roof coating | Jun-17 | | Capitalised | |
| 200288 | Burdekin Memorial Hall - Replace gable roof over main hall and stage areas | Sep-17 | | Tender/Quote Awarded | |
| 200289 | Burdekin Memorial Hall - Installation of Stairclimber to enable equal access to stage | Aug-17 | | Capitalised | |
| 200290 | Burdekin Memorial Hall - Replacement of vinyl floor covering in Minor Hall area | Aug-17 | | Capitalised | |
| 200301 | Ayr Racecourse Main Hall - Replace roof sheeting and refurbish overhang and soffit | Feb-18 | | Complete | |
| 200340 | Burdekin Library, Ayr - Replacement of main air conditioning units | Aug-17 | Sep-19 | Planning Phase | |
| | | | | | |
| uildings Env | | | | | |
| 200028 | Relocation of public convenience septic system at Groper Creek | Dec-16 | | Design Phase | |
| 200197 | Cromarty Creek Boat Ramp - replacement of existing public conveniences | Apr-17 | Sep-17 | Capitalised | |
| | Home Hill Caravan Park - Upgrade of amenities building BD000066 (including the | | | | |
| 200207 | demolition of the old toilet block and fence) | May-17 | Nov-17 | Capitalised | |
| 200212 | Ayr Swimming Pool - Refurbishment of pool as per GHD detail design | May-17 | Aug-17 | Capitalised | |
| Training To | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Upgrade of existing toilet facilities at Funny | 7777 | | | |
| 200234 | Dunny Park, Wunjunga | May-17 | Dec-17 | Capitalised | |
| N 100 To 11 | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Installation of toilet facilities at Mt Inkerman to | | | E - 3 - 3 - 1 - 2 | |
| 200236 | compliment future improvements and enhanced public use | Jul-17 | Nov-17 | Capitalised | |
| Bushing V | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Refurbishment of public amenities at Ford Park, | | | Vicinia de la composição de la composiçã | |
| 200237 | Home Hill | Sep-17 | Nov-17 | Capitalised | |
| 22.00 | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) 2 - Design and construction of a new Visitor | 2.7 52 | | 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 | |
| 200318 | Information Centre in Plantation Park, Ayr (replacing existing Building Asset BD047) | Feb-18 | | Planning Phase | |
| 200322 | Ayr Swimming Pool - Refurbishment of scum guttering in pool as per GHD detail design | Feb-18 | | Out to Tender/Quote | |
| 200324 | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) 2 - 119 Queen Street Public Amenities - Upgrade | Apr-18 | Aug-18 | Planning Phase | |
| فيستين | | | | | |
| uildings Eng | | | | | |
| 200198 | Water and Waste Water Office, Jones Street Depot - Fit-out with Laboratory | Apr-17 | Oct-17 | Capitalised | |
| Tillia - | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Energy Efficiency Initiatives - Jones Street Depot | (25.62 | 303.34 | | |
| 200281 | - Workshop Building - Installation of Solar Power | Oct-17 | Nov-17 | Capitalised | |
| | | | | | |
| ant & Equip | | 0 1 17 | 11 10 | 750/ 1 000/ 0 11 | |
| 200252 | 2017-2018 Light Vehicle Purchases | Oct-17 | | 75% to 99% Complete | |
| 200253 | 2017-2018 Truck Purchases | Oct-17 | | Up to 25% Complete | |
| 200254 | 2017-2018 Machine Purchases | Oct-17 | | Capitalised | |
| 200255 | 2017-2018 Plant and Equipment Purchases | Oct-17 | May-18 | 75% to 99% Complete | |
| 200000 | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Supply and installation of generator at Giru | | A1- 4- | Constalined | |
| 200333 | Water Facility | Apr-17 | Nov-17 | Capitalised | |
| | | | | | |
| tangibles | 010 - 411 | b . 10 | | 0 | |
| 200192 | GIS spatial imagery replacement | Jun-16 | Dec-17 | Complete | |
| | Virtual Desktop Infrastructure implementation for 25% of Council's personal computers - | | | 500/ / 550/ | |
| 200295 | Licence and consultation | Nov-17 | | 50% to 75% Complete | |
| 200297 | Technology One - Ci Anywhere platform implementation - Stage One | Oct-17 | | Planning Phase | |
| 200298 | Technology One - Enterprise Budgeting | Oct-17 | Feb-18 | Complete | |
| 200299 | Quality Management System - Quality Assurance, Work Health and Safety and Audit | Dec-17 | Jun-18 | Planning Phase | |
| ATTER . | SharePoint - Supply and installation of a Controlled Document Management Solution | 1-2-1 | 11.7 | but the second | |
| 200315 | (CDMS) | Sep-17 | Feb-18 | Complete | |
| 200010 | | - | | | |
| 200335 | E-Retriever Software for Water Meter Readers - three (3) licences including set-up fee | Feb-18 | Apr-18 | Project Deferred | |

| Asset Class/ | Project Narration | | nated | Project |
|--------------|--|------------------|---------|---|
| Project No. | | Start | Finish | Status |
| | Name and the second sec | | _ | |
| ffice Equipm | t, Furniture & Fittings | | | |
| | High speed network link for Home Hill Water and Waste Water Treatment Plant and | | | Da. 20. 27 11 41 |
| 200188 | second external site (Home Hill Library) | Apr-17 | | Capitalised |
| 200256 | Burdekin Library book purchases for 2017-2018 | Jul-17 | Jun-18 | 50% to 75% Complete |
| 200259 | 2017-2018 Photocopier replacement program - Burdekin Theatre | Jul-17 | Nov-17 | Capitalised |
| 200275 | Burdekin Theatre - Purchase and installation of new electronic bar till system | Aug-17 | | Capitalised |
| 200287 | Burdekin Memorial Hall - Replace 80 Tables | Aug-17 | Sep-17 | Capitalised |
| 200291 | Burdekin Theatre - Replacement of the auditorium audio system | Aug-17 | lup 18 | Orders Placed |
| 200291 | Burdekin Theatre - Replacement ClearCom Stage Communication Unit | | | Design Phase |
| | CCTV Pilot Program up to 10 Cameras | Aug-17 | | |
| 200293 | CCTV Pilot Program up to 10 Cameras | Sep-17 | May-18 | Up to 25% Complete |
| 200294 | Virtual Desktop Infrastructure implementation for 25% of Council's personal computers - Hardware only | Nov-17 | May-18 | 25% to 50% Complete |
| | Purchase of water testing equipment for the Chambers Vector Office and Laboratory for | 1-19- | | |
| 200316 | the testing of the swimming pools water | Oct-17 | Oct-17 | Capitalised |
| oads & Bridg | nes ser | | | |
| 200067 | Reconstruction and bitumen seal of unsealed sections of Donadon Road | May-17 | Oct 17 | Capitalised |
| 200145 | Reconstruction of McDowell Road between Woods Road and Watt Road - RTR | | | Project Deferred |
| | | Apr-18 | | |
| 200147 | Construction or reconstruction of Shire Footpaths for 2016-2017 | Jul-16 | | Capitalised |
| 200152 | Shire bridge repairs 2017-2018 | Mar-18 | | Out to Tender/Quote |
| 200153 | Upgrade drainage at the intersection of Klondyke Road and Maidavale Road | May-18 | | Project Deferred |
| 200155 | Replacement of guardrails along Inkerman Hill Road | Dec-17 | | Complete |
| 200156 | Shire road drainage repairs 2016-2017 | Oct-16 | Nov-17 | Capitalised |
| | TIDS - Beach Road - Widening of existing carriageway to incorporate a turning lane for | 1 | | 100000000 |
| 200160 | access to the Junior Soccer Grounds gravel car park | Apr-17 | Jul-17 | Capitalised |
| 200469 | Beach Road - Installation of concrete footpath from 122 Beach Road (Brice Residence) to | Ech 47 | Aug 47 | Canitalisad |
| 200168 | Basilio Court, including road drainage and pedestrian bridges Mt Inkerman Nature Tourism Development (SRIPP - Significant Regional Infrastructure | Feb-17 | Aug-1/ | Capitalised |
| | Projects Program Funding) - Upgrade carpark, road, drainage and install signs, concrete | | | |
| 000474 | [18] 가장하는 항상이 있죠? [40] 아이들은 아이를 하는 사람들이 아니라 하는 것이 아니라 하는데 하는데 아니라 | 6 | 6 40 | 750/ to 000/ Commiste |
| 200171 | and gravel footpaths | Jun-17 | Jun-18 | 75% to 99% Complete |
| | TIDS - Adelaide Street - Bitumen widening and installation of footpath and kerb and | | | |
| v255v35 | channel between Norham Road and Chippendale Street 212/LGSR/ - Be Active Trail | 2000 | 34504 | 200000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| 200206 | extension | Jul-17 | Oct-17 | Capitalised |
| | TIDS - Brown Road - Reconstruction of remainder of Brown Road from CH 2628 to Pelican | | | E.C. A.C. STATE |
| 200211 | Road 212/LGSR/20 includes culvert upgrades | Jul-17 | Jul-18 | 25% to 50% Complete |
| | South Ayr Drainage - Replacement of road culverts and cleaning of Depot drain to | | | |
| 200215 | Muguira's property | May-18 | Aug-18 | Planning Phase |
| | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Fourth Street and Fifteenth Avenue - Road | | | |
| | reconstruction including kerb and channel and bitumen widening between Eleventh | | | |
| 200228 | Avenue and Fifteenth Avenue and to Fords Gully | Aug-17 | Nov-17 | Complete |
| 200233 | Footpath - Construct footpath along Munro Street, Ayr from Coles access to Parker Street | Dec-17 | | Complete |
| 200233 | | Dec-17 | Len-10 | Complete |
| 000000 | Construct roundabout at the intersection of Fiveways, Kelly, Kidd and Ivory Roads, | | | D D. C |
| 200239 | Brandon | May-18 | | Project Deferred |
| 200240 | Reconstruction of Lena Road from CH 917 to 1580 | Oct-17 | Dec-17 | Complete |
| | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Sealing of existing dirt roads and construction of | | | |
| 200241 | carpark areas within Plantation Park, Ayr | Jul-17 | Oct-17 | Capitalised |
| | Mackenzie Street - Removal of trees, rehabilitation of pavement, profile and reseal with 45 | | | |
| 200242 | mm asphalt between Munro Street and Graham Street | Jun-17 | Jul-17 | Capitalised |
| | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Roundabout - Young Street and Macmillan Street | | | |
| 200243 | intersection - Construction and lighting | Jul-17 | Oct-17 | Capitalised |
| | Beach Road - Installation of kerb and channel and associated bitumen widening from | 3 MI-11 | 500-17 | - April 1999 |
| 200250 | International Road to Junior Soccer entrance. | lup 17 | Sen 17 | Capitalised |
| | Urban and rural reseal program for 2017-2018 | Jun-17 | | 50% to 75% Complete |
| 200260 | | Sep-17 | Jun-18 | 50% to 75% Complete |
| 200000 | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Replacement of existing footpaths for safety | 1.1.25 | Kr. 5- | Canitalizad |
| 200262 | reasons | Jul-17 | | Capitalised |
| 200263 | Mitchell Road, Clare - Road reconstruction of failed sections | Jan-18 | | 75% to 99% Complete |
| 200264 | Hodel Road, Giru - Road reconstruction of concrete section | Jun-18 | Sep-18 | Planning Phase |
| | TIDS-Seventh Avenue, Home Hill - Construction of a 2.5 m wide concrete footpath from | | 77.31 | William Charles |
| 200268 | Sixteenth Street towards Milburn Road (approximately 1,000 m) | Feb-18 | Jun-18 | 50% to 75% Complete |
| Vactor | Construction of footpath in International Park from Beach Road to Clayton Street, Ayr as | 0.77 | | |
| 200269 | part of the Burdekin Be-Active Trail | Mar-18 | Aug-18 | Planning Phase |
| | Albert Street - Reconstruction and bitumen sealing of road in front of 21-35 Albert Street, | 1. V /4 | | |
| 200270 | Ayr | Feb-18 | Apr-18 | Complete |
| 200272 | Construction of footpath on Wilmington Street, Ayr from Coles to Parker Street | Feb-18 | | Complete |
| 200272 | Shire road drainage repairs 2017-2018 | Sep-17 | | 50% to 75% Complete |
| 200210 | | Geh-11 | Juli-10 | os /s to / o /s complete |
| | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Young Street - Reconstruction with asphalt | 12111 | 27.34 | 0 4 5 |
| | overlay and tree surrounds between Burke Street and Wilmington Street, Ayr | Sep-17 | Nov-17 | Capitalised |
| 200314 | Sixteenth Street - Reconstruction and installation of kerb and channel between Bruce | | | Re Jewan |
| 200314 | | | | |
| 200314 | Highway and Eleventh Avenue, including sections of Ninth Avenue and Fifteenth A Street | Jul-18 | Mar-19 | Planning Phase |
| n. H. et al. | | Jul-18 May-18 | ALL V | Planning Phase Planning Phase |

| Asset Class/ | Project Marration | Estin | ated | Project | |
|---------------|---|--------|--------|----------------------|--|
| Project No. | Project Narration | Start | Finish | Status | |
| | | | | | |
| ater Supply | Infrastructure | | | | |
| 200100 | Home Hill Water Tower - Replacement of aerators | May-17 | May-18 | 75% to 99% Complete | |
| 200178 | South Ayr Water Treatment Plant - Design and construction costs to replace switchboards | Nov-16 | Sep-17 | Capitalised | |
| 200219 | South Ayr Water Treatment Plant - Installation of two flowmeters and the construction of the associated pits | Mar-17 | Jun-18 | 75% to 99% Complete | |
| 200220 | Nelsons Lagoon - Installation of non-return valve and construction of pit | Mar-17 | Feb-18 | Capitalised | |
| 200230 | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Replacement of 1 x low level water storage tank, 2 x variable speed drive pressure pumps and pipes and valves at Giru Water Facility | Apr-17 | | Capitalised | |
| 200231 | Airdmillan Road Water Pressure Upgrade - Install new 150mm dia water main along Airdmillan Road from Chippendale Street to Ferguson Road to increase pressure and meet fire service regulations | Mar-18 | Jun-18 | Up to 25% Complete | |
| 200304 | Mt Kelly Water Rising Main - Replacement of 1350 metre section of main near bores on Ayr Dalbeg Road | May-18 | Sep-18 | Design Phase | |
| 200306 | Ayr Water Tower - Replace Internal Ladders - Design | Feb-18 | May-18 | Design Phase | |
| 200329 | Home Hill Water Tower - Design of replacement switchboard | Feb-18 | May-18 | Design Phase | |
| 200331 | Betina Street water main - replace and upgrade from 100 mm to 150 mm water main | Feb-18 | May-18 | 75% to 99% Complete | |
| 200332 | South Ayr Water Treatment Plant - Installation of larger hypochlorite storage and shade security structure | Feb-18 | - 1 | Tender/Quote Awarded | |
| ewerage Infra | estructure | | | | |
| 200092 | Sewerage Pump Stations - Switchboard Design | Aug-16 | Sep-17 | Complete | |
| 200179 | Sewerage Pump Station - Switchboard Replacement Program as per GHD design (CP 200092) | Aug-16 | | 75% to 99% Complete | |
| 200218 | Ayr Sewerage Treatment Plant - Installation of two flowmeters and the construction of the associated pits | Jan-17 | | 75% to 99% Complete | |
| 200247 | Sewerage Treatment Plants - Switchboard Replacement Program as per GHD design (CP 200092) | Aug-17 | 7 | Up to 25% Complete | |
| 200284 | Home Hill Waste Water Treatment Plant - Replace Trickle Filter Arms | Sep-17 | May-18 | 50% to 75% Complete | |
| 200285 | Ayr Sewerage Treatment Plant - replace arms on both primary and secondary trickle filters | Mar-18 | Jun-18 | Out to Tender/Quote | |
| 200308 | Home Hill Sewerage Treatment Plant - refurbish secondary digester bridge | Feb-18 | Mar-18 | Complete | |
| 200309 | Ayr Sewerage Treatment Plant - refurbish secondary clarifier bridge | Oct-17 | Nov-17 | Complete | |
| 200313 | Upgrade sewerage telemetry for 13 x sites | Aug-17 | Jun-18 | Orders Placed | |
| rainage Infra | structure | | | | |
| . amage mila | Construct open drain channel from Unnamed Road to Woods Street, South Ayr (Micallef | | | | |
| 200139 | property) | Apr-18 | Jul-18 | Planning Phase | |
| 200209 | TIDS - Adelaide Street - Culvert drainage between Norham Road and Chippendale Street 212/LGSR/ | May-17 | - | Capitalised | |
| 200251 | Fourth Avenue - Installation of stormwater drainage pipe and acquisition of easement on 2RP741208 (27 Fourth Avenue, Home Hill) | Oct-17 | | Up to 25% Complete | |
| 200267 | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Fourth Street and Fifteenth Avenue - Stormwater drainage between Eleventh Avenue and Fifteenth Avenue and to Fords Gully | Aug-17 | 77.43 | Complete | |
| 200274 | Stormwater Drainage - Edward Street | Apr-18 | | Out to Tender/Quote | |

| Project Narration | Estin | | Project | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 Toject Nation | Start | Finish | Status | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Jun-17 | Jun-18 | Tender/Quote Awarded | |
| The state of the contraction of the state of | | | 2 monat / r | |
| | Aug-17 | Nov-17 | Capitalised | |
| | | | | |
| | 1.5 | 1255 V | A | |
| | Mar-18 | Dec-18 | Planning Phase | |
| | Course. | | Lane and the | |
| Ayr Aerodrome (including aboveground tank, bowser, concrete slab, roof and fence) | Feb-18 | Jul-18 | Out to Tender/Quote | |
| Facility | | | | |
| | May 47 | 0-4 47 | Canitalizad | |
| | _ | | Control of the contro | |
| | Nov-1/ | Apr-18 | Complete | |
| | lum 17 | Dec 17 | Capitalicad | |
| | Jun-17 | Dec-17 | Capitaliseu | |
| | Apr 17 | lun 19 | 75% to 99% Complete | |
| | Apr-17 | Juli-10 | 7 3 70 to 33 70 Complete | |
| | Mar-17 | Nov-17 | Complete | |
| | Ivial-17 | 1404-17 | Complete | |
| | May-17 | Oct-17 | Capitalised | |
| | Way-17 | Oct-11 | Сарканова | |
| | Jun-17 | Sen-17 | Capitalised | |
| | oun in | ocp (1 | - aprianeou | |
| Giru Skate Parks | Aug-17 | Oct-17 | Capitalised | |
| Work for Queensland Program (WEQP) - Home Hill Caravan Park sealing of internal roads | _ | | Capitalised | |
| | - | | Out to Tender/Quote | |
| | | | Tender/Quote Awarded | |
| | | | Tender/Quote Awarded | |
| | Sep-17 | Way-10 | Terider/Quote Awarded | |
| | | | | |
| | Sep-17 | Oct-17 | Capitalised | |
| | | | Out to Tender/Quote | |
| | | | Design Phase | |
| | 1101-11 | 00110 | Design Fridae | |
| | May-18 | Dec-18 | Planning Phase | |
| 9-14-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16- | | | Capitalised | |
| ,, | may 17 | riug 11 | - apriamos a | |
| Engineering | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Entrance Signage | Sep-17 | Nov-17 | Capitalised | |
| Jerona Rock Wall - Renew failed section of wall to ensure bank protection (approximately | | - | | |
| 80 metres) | Dec-17 | Dec-17 | Complete | |
| | | | | |
| Waste | | | | |
| Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Ayr Transfer Station asphalt reseal to improve | 1 | | | |
| access and traffic management | Sep-17 | Oct-17 | Capitalised | |
| Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) 2 - Home Hill Transfer Station upgrade of facilities | Feb-18 | Sep-18 | Design Phase | |
| | 1.1.40 | Cam 10 | Not Commenced | |
| Ayr Transfer Station - Reconstruction of Greenwaste Pad | Jul-18 | Sep-10 | Not Commenced | |
| | Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Home Hill Caravan Park sealing of internal roads Supply and installation of park furniture at various shire parks Home Hill Cemetery - Construction of entry statement for Fourth Street entrance Supply and installation of playground equipment and shade covers at various shire parks Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Installation of Footpath within Lloyd Mann Park, Home Hill to connect new Shelter with existing footpath and to the Bruce Highway (Eighth Street) Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) 2 - Anzac Park Playground - Upgrade of softfall Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) 2 - Anzac Park Retaining Wall - Upgrade Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) 2 - Installation of exercise stations along the Burdekin Be Active Trail Ayr Swimming Pool - Supply and installation of timber fence and equal access chair lift Engineering Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Supply and construction of Ayr Industrial Estate Entrance Signage Jerona Rock Wall - Renew failed section of wall to ensure bank protection (approximately 80 metres) Waste Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Ayr Transfer Station asphalt reseal to improve access and traffic management | Community Electrical upgrade of Ayr Aerodrome - Stage 2 Jun-17 Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Installation of shade covers at the Burdekin Theatre Forecourt, Ayr Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) 2 - Ayr Showgrounds Upgrade, including either design and construction of suitable drainage surrounding Multi-Purpose Building and/or improving electrical infrastructure (i.e. replace overhead with underground) Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) 2 - Design and construction of a fuel facility at the Ayr Aerodrome (including aboveground tank, bowser, concrete slab, roof and fence) Environmental Upgrade to electrical metered sites at Home Hill Caravan Park Mit Inkreman Lookout Upgrade (SLUP - Scenic Lookout Upgrade Program) Upgrade of viewing platforms, interpretive signage, decking and walkways Ayr Skate Park - Installation of new shade structure and replace existing solar lights (Funding: Round 5 - Get Playing Places and Spaces) Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Design, manufacture and installation of Adventure Playground at Plantation Park Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Installation of Park infrastructure (BBQs, picnic settings, shelters) at various locations Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Installation of solar lights throughout existing Burdekin Be-Active Trail and park areas Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Installation of shade covers at Home Hill and Giru Skate Parks Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Installation of shade covers at Home Hill and Giru Skate Parks Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Installation of Park sealing of internal roads Sep-17 Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Installation of Park sealing of internal roads Sep-17 Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Installation of Footpath within Lloyd Mann Park, Home Hill Cemetery - Construction of entry statement for Fourth Street entrance Feb-18 Work for Queensland Program (WFQP) - Ayr Transfer Station as along the Burdekin Be Active Trail Ayr Swimming Pool - Supply and installation of temper seal of e | Project Narration Start Finish | |

4.2 Operational Monthly Report for Period Ending 30 April 2018

Recommendation

That the Operational Monthly Report for Period Ending 30 April 2018 be received.

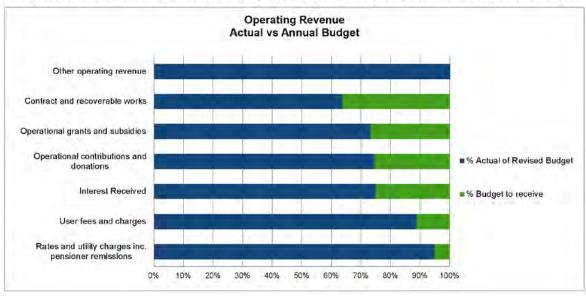
Operational Report - April 2018

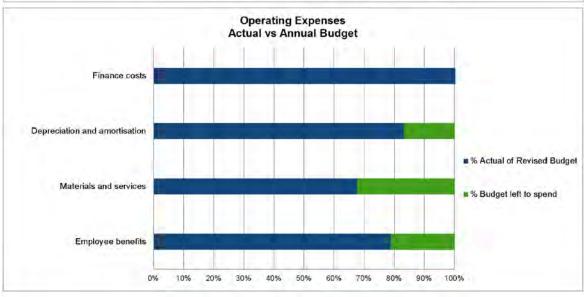


The following report provides a summary of Council's financial performance to 30 April 2018.

| FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT A GLANCE | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| As at 30 April 2018 | Actual \$000 | Annual Budget \$000 | YTD Budget \$000 | \$ Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget | % Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | 42,771,044 | 46,800,718 | 45,355,129 | -2,584,085 | -6% | | | | |
| Total Operating Expenses | 35,952,899 | 46,687,655 | 38,880,931 | -2,928,032 | -8% | | | | |
| Operating Position | 6,818,145 | 113,063 | 6,474,198 | 343,947 | 5% | | | | |
| Capital Revenue | 2,940,893 | 4,208,713 | 3,507,261 | -566,368 | -16% | | | | |
| Net Result | 9,759,038 | 4,321,776 | 9,981,459 | -222,421 | -2% | | | | |

This report contains financial information for the period ending 30 April 2018. Council's operating position at month end is a \$6.8M surplus.



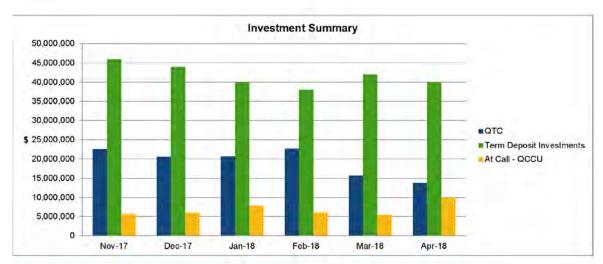


44

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

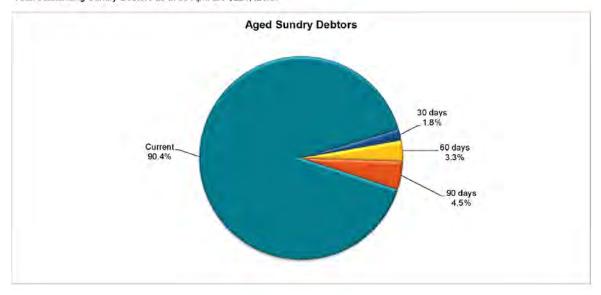
Investment Report as at 30 April 2018 (including at call cash)

| | 200000 | Average Current Rate | 1.18.1.1 |
|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------|
| | Total Invested | Weighted | % Invested |
| Major Banks | | | |
| СВА | 10,000,000 | 2.70% | 15.7% |
| NAB | 7,000,000 | 2.58% | 11.0% |
| Westpac | 16,000,000 | 2.68% | 25.1% |
| Other | | | |
| Bendigo HH | 2,000,000 | 2.30% | 3.1% |
| Suncorp | 5,000,000 | 2.61% | 7.8% |
| QTC | 13,771,635 | 2.59% | 21.6% |
| QCCU General | 9,979,106 | 2.80% | 15.7% |
| Total Funds | \$63,750,741 | | |



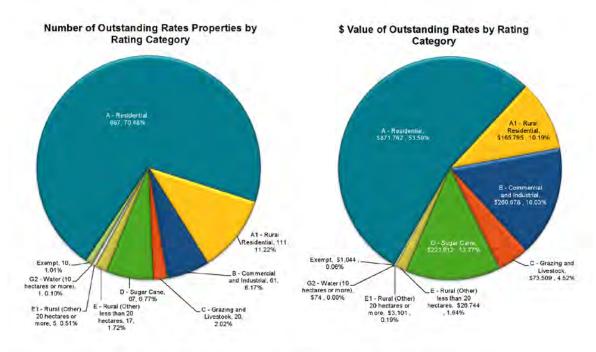
SUNDRY DEBTORS

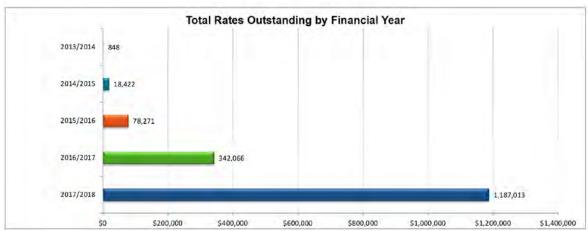
Total outstanding Sundry Debtors as at 30 April are \$221,426.97



| RATES | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Arrears as at 1 July 2017 | | \$2,240,403 | | | | | |
| evy and fees raised * | \$40,442,694 | | | | | | |
| Plus Interest charged * | \$268,684 | | | | | | |
| ess Pensioner subsidy and rebate | \$617,349 | \$40,094,029 | | | | | |
| ess Payments received | | \$40,706,111 | | | | | |
| Arrears as at 30 April 2018 | | \$1,628,321 | | | | | |
| % Arrears April 2018 | | 3.85% | | | | | |
| % Arrears April 2017 | | 6.67% | | | | | |
| Pre-payments as at 30 April 2018 | | \$966,832 | | | | | |
| Pre-payments as at 30 April 2017 | | \$899,060 | | | | | |

^{*} includes State Govt Emergency Management Levy





Rates Debt Recovery

Collection House - Debt Referral

To date, 613 files have been referred to Collection House. Since referral, 301 property files have been closed and 312 remain active. \$1,791,289 has been recovered.

Of the remaining 312 active files, 141 have negotiated arrangements and are being monitored by Collection House. The balance of these properties are being reviewed, have defaulted or have proceeded to the next stage of the debt collection process.

The overall recovery rate to date has been 62%.

Collection House - Sale of Land

A total of 23 properties were referred to Collection House to commence Sale of Land proceedings.

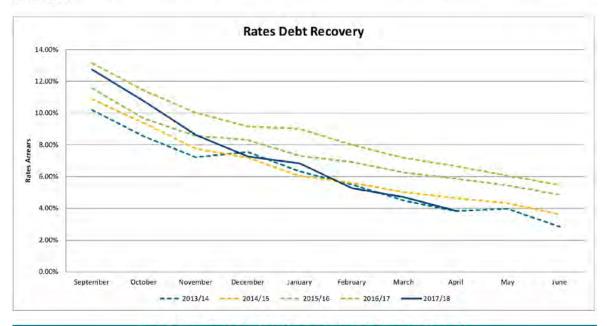
To date, \$185,135 has been recovered, 18 properties have been paid in full or have minor balances. This is a recovery rate of 89%,

1 property was removed from the Sale of Land process.

4 properties went to Auction on 20 April 2018. 1 property sold at Auction and 1 sold subesquent to the Auction by negotiation. 2 properties were taken to be sold to the Council at reserve price.

Council Periodic Payment Arrangements

In addition to the properties referred to Collection House, there are 160 current periodic payment arrangements made directly with Council, representing outstanding rates of \$297,017 as at 30 April. These arrangements are continuing to be monitored by Rates Staff to ensure conformance.



APPENDIX 1 - OPERATING STATEMENT BY MANAGER

Attached are the Operating Statement Reports by Manager - please refer to these report for individual comments.

APPENDIX 2 - TOTAL COUNCIL OPERATING STATEMENT

Attached is the Total Council Operating Statement for your information.

APPENDIX 3 - STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

Attached is the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 April 2018.

APPENDIX 4 - STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Attached is the Statement of Cash Flows for the period ending 30 April 2018.

Chief Executive Officer

| | Month of April Actual | Year to Date Actual | Year To Date Revised Budget | \$ Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget | % Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | | | | | |
| Operational contributions and donations | 45.40 | 92.35 | 0 | 92 | |
| Operational grants and subsidies | 0,00 | 18,000.00 | 30,000 | -12,000 | -40% |
| Other operating revenue | 1,397.67 | 9,150,14 | 1,917 | 7,233 | 377% |
| Total operating revenue | 1,443.07 | 27,242.49 | 31,917 | -4,674 | -15% |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | |
| Employee benefits | 80,739.23 | 1,069,702.09 | 1,084,292 | -14,590 | -1% |
| Materials and services | 12,260.80 | 250,826.13 | 311,579 | -60,753 | -19% |
| Total operating costs | 93,000.03 | 1,320,528.22 | 1,395,871 | -75,343 | -5% |
| Surplus (deficit) from operating activities | -91,556.96 | -1,293,285.73 | -1,363,954 | 70,668 | -5% |
| Capital contributions | 0,00 | 6,595,18 | 5,454 | 1,141 | 21% |
| Net result for period | -91,556.96 | -1,286,690.55 | -1,358,500 | 71,809 | -5% |

Comments

Operational contributions and donations

Donations received at Visitor Information Centres.

Operational grants and subsidies

Under budget due to timing of funds received. The following funds have been received; sponsorship monies received on behalf of the Burdekin Water Futures Forum and grant funds received from YWCA Queensland for Queensland Women's Week, Outstanding budgeted grant funds relate to the Building Better Regions Fund for the Tourism Strategy.

Other operating revenue
Registrations for the 2018 Burdekin Export Forum received this month. Year to date revenue includes sponsorship and registrations for the 2018 Burdekin Export Forum, registrations for Tourism Workshop, Visitor Information Centre sales and Burdekin Industry Breakfast

Materials and services

Currently under budget due to lower expenditure in the economic development and tourism areas.

Capital contributions

Transfer of Burdekin Tourism Association funds to Council upon dissolution.

Appendix 1

OPERATING STATEMENT Period Ending 30 April 2018

Director of Corporate & Community Services

| | Month of April Actual | Year to Date Actual | Year To Date Revised Budget | YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget | % Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Operating Revenue | | | | | |
| Total operating revenue | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | |
| Employee benefits | 21,616.57 | 307,035.20 | 357,917 | -50,881 | -14% |
| Materials and services | 111.72 | 12,235.33 | 17,758 | -5,523 | -31% |
| Total operating costs | 21,728.29 | 319,270.53 | 375,675 | -56,404 | -15% |
| Surplus (deficit) from operating activities | -21,728.29 | -319,270.53 | -375,675 | 56,404 | -15% |
| Net result for period | -21,728.29 | -319,270.53 | -375,675 | 56,404 | -15% |

Comments

This report covers the Governance Section due to the organisational restructure.

Employee benefits

Further alignment to budget will occur once EB negotiations are finalised,

Materials and services

Variance is mainly attributable to internal plant hire being below budget.

Manager Client Services

| Month of April Actual | Year to Date Actual | Year To Date Revised Budget | \$ Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget | % Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| | | | | |
| 0.00 | 35,823.90 | 30,905 | 4,919 | 15% |
| 0.00 | 57,436.72 | 41,667 | 15,770 | 38% |
| 0.00 | 93,260.62 | 72,572 | 20,689 | 29% |
| | | | | |
| 301,729.37 | 2,097,821.72 | 1,917,098 | 180,723 | 9% |
| 54,426.61 | 423,279,19 | 551,674 | -128,395 | -23% |
| 356,155.98 | 2,521,100.91 | 2,468,773 | 52,328 | 2% |
| -356,155.98 | -2,427,840.29 | -2,396,201 | -31,639 | 1% |
| -356.155.98 | -2,427,840,29 | -2.396.201 | -31.639 | 1% |
| | 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 301,729.37 54,426.61 356,155.98 | April Year to Date Actual 0,00 35,823,90 0,00 57,436,72 0,00 93,260,62 301,729,37 2,097,821,72 54,426,61 423,279,19 356,155,98 2,521,100,91 -356,155,98 -2,427,840,29 | April Actual Year to Date Budget 0,00 35,823,90 30,905 0,00 57,436,72 41,667 0,00 93,260,62 72,572 301,729,37 2,097,821,72 1,917,098 54,426,61 423,279,19 551,674 356,155,98 2,521,100,91 2,468,773 -356,155,98 -2,427,840,29 -2,396,201 | Month of April Actual Year to Date Actual Year To Date Revised Budget YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget 0.00 35.823.90 30.905 4.919 0.00 57.436.72 41.667 15.770 0.00 93.260.62 72.572 20.689 301,729.37 2,097.821.72 1,917.098 180.723 54,426.61 423.279.19 551.674 -128.395 356,155.98 2,521,100.91 2.468,773 52,328 -356,155.98 -2,427,840.29 -2,396,201 -31,639 |

Comments

Operational grants and subsidies

All anticipated grants and subsidies have been received for this Financial Year.

Other operating revenue

Revenue received from Queensland Local Government Workcare of \$42,894 for Workcare payments; Long Service Leave transferred from another Council for a current employee; and reimbursement of tuition fees for an employee on successful completion of training.

Employee benefits

All Client Services Departments are tracking on budget.

Sick leave for Council is very high and even after an adjustment in the second budget revision, may go over budget depending on sick leave taken over the next 6 weeks. This will be closely monitored.

Long Service Leave is under budget and if no large unexpected Long Service Leave is taken then the excess in this budget will cover the deficiency in the Sick Leave budget.

Annual Leave is on target according to the second revised budget forecasts.

Superannuation, Statutory Holidays and Bereavement leave are all on target according to the second revised budget forecasts.

Materials and services

HR Consultants and OH&S Employee Welfare are under budget to date. Still waiting on final invoices from LGAQ for EB consultancy and the Employee Assistance Program is under forecasted budget based on previous years expenditure. Training is under budget and is being monitored closely - over \$25,000 was spent on training in April 2018 and further training is scheduled for May/June 2018.

Safety is under budget due to pre-employment medicals being below forecasts. Drug and alcohol testing program still to be finalised and rolled out to all employees and staff hearing tests are scheduled for May 2018.

Manager Community Development

| manager Community Development | Month of April Actual | Year to Date Actual | Year To Date Revised Budget | \$ Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget | % Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| 22.2 | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 40.000.00 | 100,000,01 | | | |
| User fees and charges | 13,683,36 | 176,323,64 | 25.35733 | 8,824 | 1,177 |
| Operational grants and subsidies | 59,500.00 | 156,252,85 | 125,149 | 31,104 | 25% |
| Other operating revenue | 13,119.53 | 80,259.72 | 31,167 | 49,093 | 158% |
| Total operating revenue | 86,302.89 | 412,836.21 | 323,816 | 89,020 | 27% |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | |
| Employee benefits | 103,466.01 | 1,246,594.51 | 1,309,750 | -63,155 | -5% |
| Materials and services | 55,947.31 | 1,054,530.67 | 1,157,818 | -103,288 | -9% |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 9,940.83 | 96,379,41 | 97,250 | -871 | -1% |
| Total operating costs | 169,354.15 | 2,397,504.59 | 2,564,818 | -167,314 | -7% |
| Surplus (deficit) from operating activities | -83,051.26 | -1,984,668.38 | -2,241,003 | 256,334 | -11% |
| Capital contributions | 0.00 | 7,138.20 | 0 | 7,138 | |
| Capital grants and subsidies | 0.00 | 66.432.09 | 66,667 | -235 | 0% |
| Other capital income (expense) | 0.00 | -3,880.54 | -3,234 | -646 | 20% |
| Net result for period | -83,051.26 | -1,914,978.63 | -2,177,570 | 262,591 | -12% |

Comments

User fees and charges

Hire of Theatre, Burdekin Memorial Hall and Ayr Showgrounds, Library internet and photocopying income. Income is variable by

Operational grants and subsidies

Community Drought Support received this month for \$55,000 to be transferred to tourism section. Sponsorship payment for 2018 Queensland Day Fun and Fitness Expo received this month.

Other operating revenue

Ticket sales for theatre bookings, theatre bar takings and ticket sales for community development events.

Capital contributions

Transfer of Burdekin Shire Youth Council funds to Council.

Capital grants and subsidies
Three quarters of the 2017/18 Public Library Grant Allocation received from the State Library of Queensland.

Other capital income (expense)

Loss on write off of Other Assets - Community.

Manager Financial and Administrative Services

| manager Financial and Administrative Service | Month of April Actual | Year to Date Actual | Year To Date Revised Budget | \$ Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget | % Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 222 | Internation | 72.00 | | |
| Rates and Utility Charges | 0.00 | 24,952,120.36 | | -1,490,411 | -6% |
| Pensioner remissions | -40.25 | -308,365.61 | -306,000 | -2,366 | 1% |
| User fees and charges | 4,490.74 | 75,468,72 | 65,875 | 9,594 | 15% |
| Interest Received | 72,557.74 | 497,161.88 | | -54,505 | -10% |
| Operational grants and subsidies | 2,500.00 | 1,148,006.25 | | -262,869 | -19% |
| Other operating revenue | 5,424.04 | 38,437.49 | 30,892 | 7,546 | 24% |
| Total operating revenue | 84,932.27 | 26,402,829.09 | 28,195,839 | -1,793,010 | -6% |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | |
| Employee benefits | 124,847.95 | 1,379,020.21 | 1,474.167 | -95,146 | -6% |
| Materials and services | 37,080.34 | 1,356,838,65 | 1,434,042 | -77,203 | -5% |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 42,410.56 | 432,206.75 | 441,167 | -8,960 | -2% |
| Finance Costs | 3,198.57 | 228,021.04 | 212,699 | 15,322 | 7% |
| Total operating costs | 207,537,42 | 3,396,086.65 | 3,562,074 | -165,988 | -5% |
| Surplus (deficit) from operating activities | -122,605,15 | 23,006,742.44 | 24,633,765 | -1,627,023 | -7% |
| Capital grants and subsidies | 0.00 | 2,379,000.00 | 2.071.355 | 307.645 | 15% |
| Other capital income (expense) | 0,00 | -8,389.10 | -5,833 | -2,556 | 44% |
| Net result for period | -122,605,15 | 25,377,353.34 | 26,699,287 | -1,321,933 | -5% |

Comment

Rates and Utility Charges

At the end of the financial year, rates in advance revenue of approximately \$1.5M will be recognised.

User fees and charges

Received annual rent monies in November and the Annual Tramway Licence has been received in full.

Interest Received

Council has longer term investments which were selected based on more advantageous interest rates.

Operational grants and subsidies

Three quarters of the 2017/18 Financial Assistance Grant has been received.

Other operating revenue

Over budget due to annual Fire Levy Collection Fee received in October.

Employee benefits

Further alignment to budget will occur once EB negotiations are finalised.

Finance Costs

QTC Loan interest is paid quarterly and the budget is calculated to reflect this.

Capital grants and subsidies

First installment of 2017 - 2019 Works for Queensland funding and the Second Instalment of the 2016 - 2017 Works for Queensland Funding has been received.

Other capital income (expense)

Loss on write off of office equipment assets.

Manager Governance and Local Laws

| | Month of April Actual | Year to Date Actual | Year To Date Revised Budget | \$ Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget | % Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Operating Revenue | | | | | |
| Rates and Utility Charges | 0.00 | 4.047,565.92 | 4.045,862 | 1,704 | 0% |
| Pensioner remissions | -19.17 | -1,092,16 | 0 | -1,092 | |
| User fees and charges | 81,542,23 | 900,499,44 | 855,212 | 45.288 | |
| Interest Received | 25,982.88 | 168.586.07 | 180.833 | -12.247 | 12.00 |
| Operational contributions and donations | 329.06 | 122,589.82 | 123,246 | -656 | 5.4 |
| Operational grants and subsidies | 0.00 | 125,215.00 | 125,596 | -381 | 0% |
| Other operating revenue | 29,276.47 | 92,627.58 | 58,444 | 34,183 | |
| Total operating revenue | 137,111.47 | 5,455,991.67 | 5,389,193 | 66,799 | 1% |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | |
| Employee benefits | 131,679.41 | 1,342,055.05 | 1,480,778 | -138,722 | -9% |
| Materials and services | 267,617.92 | 3,238,817.83 | 4,004,583 | -765,766 | -19% |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 136,522.72 | 1,380,314.22 | 1,386,833 | -6,519 | 0% |
| Finance Costs | 427,528.00 | 445,092.39 | 16,332 | 428,760 | 2625% |
| Total operating costs | 963,348.05 | 6,406,279.49 | 6,888,526 | -482,247 | -7% |
| Surplus (deficit) from operating activities | -826,236.58 | -950,287.82 | -1,499,333 | 549,046 | -37% |
| Capital grants and subsidies | 0.00 | 172,795.97 | 143,997 | 28,799 | 20% |
| Other capital income (expense) | 7,494.15 | -99,085.31 | -119,799 | 20,714 | |
| Net result for period | -818,742.43 | -876,577.16 | -1,475,136 | 598,559 | -41% |

Comments

User fees and charges

Majority of animal registration fees received in July/August. Caravan Park income ahead of revised budget.

Interest Received

Council has longer term investments which were selected based on more advantageous interest rates. Interest rates have remained low.

Other operating revenue

Ahead of revised budget for general sales at Transfer Stations and scrap metal sales.

Employee benefits

Additional leave and public holidays in first half of year. Vacancy in aquatic weed and waste areas.

Materials and services

Timing - only 8 months of major waste contract paid to date. Below budget allocation for legacy landfill, RADF, the arts and community properties. Council Chambers electricity under budget.

Finance Costs

QTC Loan interest is paid quarterly and the budget is calculated to reflect this.

Capital grants and subsidies

Capital grant for Ayr Swimming Pool Refurbishment received in full.

Other capital income (expense)

Income received for improvements post sale of the Clare Hall. Loss on write off of Building assets following capitalisation of refurbished assets. Revision of future costs and discount rate movement for restoration provision.

Manager Operations

| wanager Operations | Month of April Actual | Year to Date Actual | Year To Date Revised Budget | \$ Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget | % Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Operating Revenue | | | | | |
| Rates and Utility Charges | -14.52 | 7.435.672.29 | 7,944,791 | -509,119 | -6% |
| Pensioner remissions | -45.24 | -1,883,59 | 0 | -1.884 | |
| User fees and charges | 13,303.41 | 205,618.52 | 193,083 | 12,535 | 6% |
| Interest Received | 115,096.92 | 676,942.88 | 759,167 | -82,224 | -11% |
| Operational contributions and donations | 277.30 | 33,989.68 | 52,167 | -18,177 | -35% |
| Operational grants and subsidies | 0.00 | 387,009.88 | 412,381 | -25,371 | -6% |
| Contract and recoverable works | 731.44 | 14,689.35 | 24,833 | -10,144 | -41% |
| Other operating revenue | 0.00 | 6,063.64 | 26,204 | -20,141 | -77% |
| Total operating revenue | 129,349.31 | 8,758,102.65 | 9,412,626 | -654,523 | -7% |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | |
| Employee benefits | 462,375.34 | 5,272,830.28 | 5,657,542 | -384,711 | -7% |
| Materials and services | 507,735.01 | 4,829,232.02 | 5,855,347 | -1,026,115 | -18% |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 202,913.74 | 2,002,132.55 | 2,002,833 | -701 | 0% |
| Total operating costs | 1,173,024.09 | 12,104,194.85 | 13,515,722 | -1,411,527 | -10% |
| Surplus (deficit) from operating activities | -1,043,674.78 | -3,346,092.20 | -4,103,096 | 757,003 | -18% |
| Capital contributions | 0.00 | 909.10 | 0 | 909 | |
| Capital grants and subsidies | 0.00 | 567,257,04 | 1,162,256 | -594,999 | -51% |
| Other capital income (expense) | -13,998.91 | -211,309.95 | -403,610 | 192,300 | -48% |
| Net result for period | -1,057,673.69 | -2,989,236.01 | -3,344,450 | 355,214 | -11% |

Comments

Rates and Utility Charges

Variance is attributable to revenue not yet collected for second half water consumption charges, with meter reading scheduled in May. These charges are issued with annual rates notices and accrued back into 2017/18 financials.

User fees and charges

Over budget YTD largely due to large unbudgeted income received for water connection to property at Mt Kelly and timing of second instalment of rental income payments from Telco's leases at Ayr Water Tower.

Interest Received

Council has selected longer term investments based on more advantageous interest rates. Interest rates have remained low.

Operational contributions and donations

Income from Funny Dunny Park camping donations and Home Hill Boat Club septic disposal charges are in line with YTD budget expectations and will increase as tourist season ramps up for winter months. Income from developer infrastructure access charges has been subdued by comparison to recent years.

Operational grants and subsidies

Income is in line with YTD forecasts. Final quarterly FAGS payment due in May, NDRRA recoveries from activities related to Cyclone Debbie 2017 and first milestone payment for Anzac Spirit of Service funding is also captured here.

Contract and recoverable works

Revenue assumption is based on historical annual averages. Currently under budget as income from private and recoverable works is lower than historically received to this period.

Other operating revenue

\$5,527 income from Bulk Water Sales to be journaled from Water Reticulation User Fees and Charges. \$10,000 BSRIT Engineering retainer received annually in June.

Employee benefits

Budget YTD variance can be partially attributable to delays in resolution of EB negotiations and time required to fill vacancies across Operations. Under budget in Engineering Operations, Parks Operations, Works Supervision, Sewerage Administration and Water Reficulation

Materials and services

Under budget roads maintenance with major gravel resheeting program scheduled May/June prior to crushing season. Materials for sewerage pump stations under budget due to chemical dosing trial. Under YTD budget in water reticulation area due to timing of quarterly payments for Giru water and under budget in water production due to delay in receipt of electricity accounts for March/April.

Capital grants and subsidies

Claim for third milestone payment for Sewerage Pump Station switchboard upgrade project will be lodged in May.

Other capital income (expense)

April expenses are for the write off of two sewerage pump station switchboards renewed under the capital upgrade program.

Appendix 1

OPERATING STATEMENT Period Ending 30 April 2018

Manager Planning and Development

| manager Flammig and Development | Month of April Actual | Year to Date Actual | Year To Date Revised Budget | \$ Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget | % Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Operating Revenue | | | | | |
| User fees and charges | 26,212.81 | 289,687.44 | 279,167 | 10,521 | 4% |
| Other operating revenue | 53.88 | 393.77 | 0 | 394 | |
| Total operating revenue | 26,266.69 | 290,081.21 | 279,167 | 10,915 | 4% |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | |
| Employee benefits | 69,594.20 | 837,693.71 | 888,333 | -50,640 | -6% |
| Materials and services | 7,736.70 | 129,010.67 | 197,306 | -68,295 | -35% |
| Total operating costs | 77,330.90 | 966,704.38 | 1,085,639 | -118,935 | -11% |
| Surplus (deficit) from operating activities | -51,064.21 | -676,623.17 | -806,473 | 129,849 | -16% |
| Net result for period | -51,064,21 | -676,623,17 | -806,473 | 129,849 | -16% |

Comments

Employee benefits
Further alignment to budget will occur once EB negotiations are finalised.

Materials and services
Variances in materials and services are due to budgeted unspent consultants fees

Manager Technical Services

| manager recrifical services | Month of April Actual | Year to Date Actual | Year To Date Revised Budget | \$ Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget | % Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | | | | | |
| User fees and charges | 8,065.42 | 138,616.56 | 116,667 | 21,950 | 19% |
| Operational grants and subsidies | 9,777.00 | 81,940.60 | 87,500 | -5,559 | -6% |
| Contract and recoverable works | 115,889.83 | 1,109,675.38 | 1,445,833 | -336,158 | -23% |
| Other operating revenue | 0.00 | 468.00 | 0 | 468 | |
| Total operating revenue | 133,732.25 | 1,330,700.54 | 1,650,000 | -319,299 | -19% |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | |
| Employee benefits | 173,778.25 | 1,895,818.38 | 2,157,500 | -261,682 | -12% |
| Materials and services | -46,043.49 | -649,515.76 | -408,333 | -241,182 | 59% |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 557,893.72 | 5,274,926.46 | 5,274,667 | 260 | 0% |
| Total operating costs | 685,628.48 | 6,521,229.08 | 7,023,833 | -502,604 | -7% |
| Surplus (deficit) from operating activities | -551,896.23 | -5,190,528.54 | -5,373,833 | 183,305 | -3% |
| Capital contributions | 0.00 | 813.64 | 0 | 814 | |
| Capital grants and subsidies | 10.321.96 | 1.057.882.61 | 1,986,412 | | |
| Other capital income (expense) | -112,668.83 | -995,265.53 | | | |
| Net result for period | -654,243.10 | -5,127,097.82 | -4,783,824 | -343,274 | 7% |

User fees and charges

Higher than year to date budget due to payment of trade waste permits in first quarter and higher than expected septage receival fees mainly from solar farm construction site.

Operational grants and subsidies
Timing of receipt of fuel tax credits. April credit to be received in May.

Contract and recoverable works
Payment for April claim to be received in May. Timing of maintenance works affects year to date budget comparisons. Current works program will ensure contract is completed by June.

Employee benefits

Under budget due to vacant positions, higher than expected leave taken, lower overtime and low expenditure on workshop operations.

Materials and services

Under budget mainly due to low expenditure in recoverable works.

Capital grants and subsidies

The income received is dependant on the timing of projects. Minimal Roads to Recovery and Cycleway funding has been received. Awaiting completion of Inkerman project to make final claim for SRIPP funding.

Other capital income (expense)

Loss from write-off of Transport, Drainage and Fleet assets following capitalisation of replacements and upgrades.

BURDEKIN SHIRE COUNCIL OPERATING STATEMENT Period Ending 30 April 2018

| | Month of April Actual | Year to Date Actual | Year to Date Revised Budget | \$ Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget | % Variance YTD Actual to YTD Revised Budget |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | | | | | |
| Rates and Utility Charges | -14.52 | 36,435,358.57 | 38,433,184 | -1,997,825 | -5% |
| Pensioner remissions | -104.66 | -311,341.36 | -306,000 | -5,341 | 2% |
| User fees and charges | 147.297.97 | 1,786,214.32 | 1,677,503 | 108,711 | 6% |
| Interest Received | 213.637.54 | 1,342,690,83 | 1,491,667 | -148,976 | -10% |
| Operational contributions and donations | 651.76 | 156,671.85 | 175,413 | -18,741 | -11% |
| Operational grants and subsidies | 71,777.00 | 1,952,248,48 | 2,222,406 | -270,157 | -12% |
| Contract and recoverable works | 116,621.27 | 1,124,364.73 | 1,470,667 | -346,302 | -24% |
| Other operating revenue | 49,271.59 | 284,837.06 | 190,290 | 94,547 | 50% |
| Total operating revenue | 599,137.95 | 42,771,044.48 | 45,355,129.00 | -2,584,085 | -6% |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | |
| Employee benefits | 1,469.826.33 | 15,448,571.15 | 16,327,376 | -878,805 | -5% |
| Materials and services | 896,872,92 | 10,645,254.73 | 13,121,774 | -2,476,519 | -19% |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 949,681.57 | 9,185,959.39 | 9,202,750 | -16,791 | 0% |
| Finance Costs | 430,726.57 | 673,113.43 | 229,031 | 444,082 | 194% |
| Total operating costs | 3,747,107.39 | 35,952,898.70 | 38,880,931.25 | -2,928,033 | -8% |
| Surplus (deficit) from operating activities | -3,147,969.44 | 6,818,145.78 | 6,474,198 | 343,948 | 5% |
| Capital contributions | 0.00 | 15.456.12 | 5,454 | 10,002 | 183% |
| Capital grants and subsidies | 10.321.96 | 4.243.367.71 | 5,430,686 | -1,187,318 | -22% |
| Other capital income (expense) | -119,173.59 | -1,317,930.43 | -1,928,879 | 610,949 | -32% |
| Net result for period | -3,256,821,07 | 9,759,039.18 | 9,981,459 | -222,419 | -2% |

BURDEKIN SHIRE COUNCIL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION As at 30 April 2018

| | Year to Date Actual \$ | Annual Budget \$ |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 60,805,896 | 47,892,724 |
| Receivables | 1,240,519 | 4,636,885 |
| Inventories | 727.193 | 720.712 |
| Total Current Assets | 62,773,608 | 53,250,321 |
| Non-Current Assets | | |
| Receivables | 484,855 | 186,176 |
| Property, Plant and Equipment | 504,707,520 | 508,437,382 |
| Intangibles Assets | 798,772 | 900,303 |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 505,991,147 | 509,523,861 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 568,764,756 | 562,774,182 |
| Current Liabilities | | |
| Payables | 2,816,598 | 4,591,056 |
| Borrowings | 1,675,717 | 1,752,286 |
| Provisions | 2,770,317 | 2,921,400 |
| Other | 731 | 1,373 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 7,263,363 | 9,266,115 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | |
| Borrowings | 2,185,750 | 1,685,125 |
| Provisions | 16,371,732 | 16,003,283 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 18,557,482 | 17,688,408 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 25,820,845 | 26,954,523 |
| NET COMMUNITY ASSETS | 542,943,910 | 535,819,659 |
| Community Equity | | |
| Asset Revaluation Surplus | 295,598,110 | 294,512,344 |
| Retained Surplus (deficiency) | 247,345,800 | 241,307,315 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY EQUITY | 542,943,910 | 535,819,659 |

BURDEKIN SHIRE COUNCIL STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS For Period Ending 30 April 2018

| | Year to Date Actual | Annual Cashflow Budget |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | |
| Receipts | | |
| Receipts from Customers | 44,711,532 | 42,133,336 |
| Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 2,122,654 | 2,883,927 |
| Interest Received | 1,452,218 | 1,790,000 |
| Payments | | 0.72.473 |
| Payments to Suppliers and Employees | -30,031,428 | -35,112,205 |
| Interest Expense | -191,978 | -245,375 |
| Net Cash Inflow (Outflow) from Operating Activities | 18,062,996 | 11,449,683 |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities | | |
| Commonwealth Government Grants | 250,000 | 0 |
| State Government Subsidies and Grants | 3,993,368 | 6.516.823 |
| Capital Contributions | 1,723 | 0 |
| Payments for Property, Plant and Equipment | -11,878,188 | -20,257,024 |
| Payments for Intangible Assets | -104,909 | -256,730 |
| Net transfer (to) from Cash Investments | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Proceeds from Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment | 321,477 | 503,364 |
| Net Movement in Loans to Community Organisations | -228,000 | -26,767 |
| Net Cash Inflows (Outflow) from Investing activities | -4,644,530 | -10,520,334 |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities | | |
| Repayment of Borrowings | -1,240,376 | -1,664,431 |
| Net Cash Inflows (Outflow) from Financing activities | -1,240,376 | -1,664,431 |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents Held | 12,178,090 | -735,083 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Financial Year | 48,627,807 | 48,627,807 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at end of the Period | 60,805,897 | 47,892,724 |

5 GOVERNANCE

5.1 Lease Expiry - Term Lease 236669 - Bojack Road Industrial Area

Document Information

Referring Letter No: 1454128

File No: 543

Name of Applicant: N/A

Location: Lot 393 on Crown Plan 855272

Author and Title: Vicki Walker – Governance and Property Officer

Executive Summary

Council has received notice from the Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Energy that Term Lease 236669 being Lot 393 on CP855272 located on Bojack Road, Home Hill expired on 14 April 2018 and that Council has no further interest in the land or improvements situated thereon.

Recommendation

That Council notes the advice from the Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Energy that Term Lease 236669 being Lot 393 on CP855272 expired on 14 April 2018 and Council has no further interest in the land or improvements situated thereon.

Background Information

Council received correspondence in May 2016 from the Department of Natural Resources and Mines requesting Council to advise if it wished to apply for the renewal of Term Lease 236669 (Lot 393 on Crown Plan 855272) which was due to expire on 14 April 2018. Council originally acquired this lease in 1984 and apart from part of the land being sold to Bally's Concrete in 1994, the development of the land never progressed. Under the lease conditions the land could only be used for industrial purposes.

Also in 1994 Council offered no objection to applications by Mr C Barbagallo and Mr R Falco to locating irrigation infrastructure within Lot 393. Other than a letter from Council approving the infrastructure, the farmers had no tenure over the land.

Council agreed that prior to relinquishing the lease a meeting be held with the Department of Natural Resources and Mines (DNRM) and all other interested parties to discuss the irrigation infrastructure located on the land.

Following the meeting with the interested parties, Lower Burdekin Water applied for easements over the Irrigation infrastructure on Lot 393 and the adjoining Lot 384 on Crown Plan SB738 which is adjacent reserve land under the trusteeship of Council. These easements are now in the final stages of being registered with the Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Energy.

Link to Corporate/Operational Plan

2.5.1 Review land supply and uses as required to meet community and business needs.

Consultation

Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Energy

Legal Authority or Implications

N/A

Policy Implications

N/A

Financial and Resource Implications

Annual rental for the term lease will no longer be paid to Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Energy

Report prepared by:

Vicki Walker - Governance and Property Officer

Report authorised by:

Nick O'Connor - Director Corporate and Community Services

Attachments

1. Map – Lot 393 on CP855272



Not to Scale - Cadastral Information from Department of Natural Resources, Queensland Digital Cadastral Database DCDB (Crown Copyright Reserved)

Land Details

| Lot on Plan | Property ID | Land ID | Owners | Property Desc | Land Desc | Physical Address | Default Address |
|-------------|-------------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 393CP855272 | 1746 | 4765 | Burdekin Shire Council | Lot 393 CP 855272:TL23666 9 | Lot 393 CP 855272 | 26 Bojack Road HOME HILL QLD 4806 | P O Box 974, AYR QLD 4807 |

PO Box 974, Ayr, Qld 4807 Telephone (07) 4783 9800 Facsimile (07) 4783 9999 E-mail: burdekinsc@burdekin.qld.gov.au



Council Chambers, 145 Young Street, Ayr, Qld, 4807



No warranty given in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability) and no liability accepted (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws. External contributors to data listed at www.dnrm.qld.gov.au/mapping-data OR www.burdekin.qld.gov.au.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL AND HEALTH SERVICES

7 CLIENT SERVICES

8 FINANCIAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

9 OPERATIONS

10 TECHNICAL SERVICES

10.1 Adoption of Council's Strategic Asset Management Plans

Document Information

Referring Letter No: N/A

File No: 354

Name of Applicant: Burdekin Shire Council

Location: Burdekin Shire

Author and Title: Reg Norman – Asset Management Coordinator

Executive Summary

In conjunction with external consultant Ross McPherson of Asset Facilities Management & Consulting (AFMC), the following six strategic asset management plans have been developed, reviewed and workshopped with Council.

Recommendation

That Council adopts the following six strategic asset management plans as attached to this report.

- Executive Asset Management Plan April 2018
- Buildings Asset Management Plan April 2018
- Drainage Asset Management Plan April 2018
- Sewerage Asset Management Plan April 2018
- Transport Asset Management Plan April 2018
- Water Asset Management Plan April 2018

Background Information

The Queensland Department of Local Government, Sport & Recreation circulated a letter to Queensland Councils in December 2008 which specified the minimum requirements for Asset Management Plans.

It states that these requirements apply to depreciating assets of significant value with long estimated useful lives, and provides a list of Infrastructure Asset Classes and Sub-Classes to which the requirements apply.

An Asset Management Plan (AMP) is a plan developed for the management of one or more infrastructure asset classes with a view to operating, maintaining and renewing the assets within the class in the most cost effective manner possible, while providing a specific level of service.

Council successfully developed and adopted the first round of Asset Management Plans in 2012.

To ensure compliance with guidelines to maintain current versions of asset management plans, Council called tenders in March 2016 to review and update the current AMPs.

AFMC were engaged to complete an Asset Plan Review in April 2016 (Quotation/Tender No QBSC/16/007), with the specification requiring the Plans to include better practice examples as demonstrated in ISO 55000 - Asset Management Standards.

The Draft plans were prepared using Council-supplied background information and have been updated with more recent financial information, levels of service and improvement tasks.

Link to Corporate/Operational Plan

Corporate Plan

- 1.1.1 Plan, build and maintain infrastructure that enhances community assets
- 1.1.3 Develop and implement strategic infrastructure plans to inform the decision making process when planning for future infrastructure

Consultation

All stakeholder departments for infrastructure assets, Finance Department, Councillors and Audit Committee.

Legal Authority or Implications

Local Government Act 2009; Local Government Regulation 2012

The Department of Local Government, Infrastructure and Planning requires that funding application declarations (2017-18) confirm that Asset registers and asset management plans are in place for all asset classes held by council.

Policy Implications

Asset Management Policy

Financial and Resource Implications

The SAMPs have been developed based on historical and proposed operational and capital expenditure. The plans have identified there may be a requirement for additional capital funding over the long term to meet projected asset renewals.

Improvement plans included in the SAMPs have identified a number of tasks which may require additional funding to achieve compliance with accounting standards and to provide a pathway to ISO 55000 compliance.

Report prepared by:

Reg Norman – Asset Management Coordinator

Report authorised by:

Kevin Byers – Manager Technical Services

Attachments

- 1. Buildings Asset Management Plan
- 2. Drainage Asset Management Plan
- 3. Executive Asset Management Plan
- 4. Sewerage Asset Management Plan
- 5. Transport Asset Management Plan
- 6. Water Asset Management Plan

Buildings

Asset Management Plan

April-2018







| Document Control | | Next full review – July 2020 (Financials reviewed annually) | | | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|--------|----------|----------|--|
| | | Document ID: (1323368) | | | | |
| Rev No | Date | Revision Details | Author | Reviewer | Approver | |
| V1.0 | June 2016 | Initial Draft | RM/RN | | | |
| V2.0 | Oct 2016 | Updated Draft | RM/RN | KB | | |
| V2.1 | Jan 2017 | Updated Draft | RM/RN | KB/JM | | |
| V2.1 | Nov/Dec 2017 | Updated Content/Financials | RN | KB/AMG | | |
| V2.2 | April 2018 | Updated Content/Financials | RN | KB/AMG | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Adopted by Council on: | |
|------------------------|--|
| Item No: | |

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 2 of 33

Documents are considered uncontrolled when printed or removed from their source location



Contents

| 1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 5 |
|---|------|
| 1.1 Portfolio Description | |
| 1.2 Expenditure Forecast | 5 |
| 1.3 Financial Performance Measures | 6 |
| 1.4 The Next Steps | 7 |
| 1.5 Plan Adoption Date | 7 |
| 2. INTRODUCTION | 8 |
| 2.1 Purpose | 8 |
| 2.2 Overview of this Plan | 8 |
| 2.3 Portfolio Description | 8 |
| 2.3.1 Asset Summary | |
| 2.3.2 Condition Summary | 9 |
| 3 FUTURE DEMAND | 11 |
| 3.1 Demand Forecast | 11 |
| 3.2 Demand Management Plan | 11 |
| 4 LEVELS OF SERVICE | 12 |
| 4.1 Community Research and Expectations | 12 |
| 4.2 Community Levels of Service | 12 |
| 4.3 Technical Levels of Service | 14 |
| 5 LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY | |
| | 15 |
| 5.1.1 Projected Building Renewals | 15 |
| 5.1.2 Analysis | 15 |
| 5.2 Creation/Acquisition/Upgrade Plan | 17 |
| 5.3 Maintenance Planning | 17 |
| 5.3.1 Scheduled and Unscheduled Maintenan | ce17 |
| 5.3.2 Future Maintenance Expenditure | 17 |
| 5.4 Disposal Plan | 18 |
| 6 FINANCIAL SUMMARY | 19 |
| 6.1 10 Year Expenditure Projection | 19 |
| 6.2 Financial Performance Measures | 20 |
| 6.2.1 Asset Sustainability Ratio | 20 |
| | |

Effective Date: 27/04/2018

PUBLIC

Page 3 of 33

Documents are considered uncontrolled when printed or removed from their source location



Buildings Asset Management Plan

| | 6 | S.2.2 Asset Renewal Funding Ratio | 20 |
|---|-----|--|----|
| | 6 | 5.2.3 Asset Consumption Ratio | 20 |
| | 6 | 5.2.4 Impact of Inflation | 20 |
| | 6.3 | Funding Strategy | 20 |
| | 6.4 | Key Assumptions made in Financial Forecasts | 20 |
| 7 | AS | SSET CLASS RISKS AND IMPROVEMENT PLAN | 22 |
| ī | 7.1 | Risk Management Plan | 22 |
| | 7.2 | Improvement Plan | 23 |
| | 7.3 | Monitoring and Review Procedures | 23 |
| 8 | SU | JPPORT / REFERENCE DOCUMENTS | 24 |
| | 8.1 | Buildings Levels of Service Manual | 24 |
| 9 | AP | PPENDICES | 25 |
| | 9.1 | Appendix A Proposed 10 Year Forward Capital Works Projects | 25 |
| | 9.2 | Appendix B Asset Register Derived Long Range Renewals Forecast | 27 |
| | 9.3 | Appendix C Asset Listing | 28 |

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 4 of 33

Documents are considered uncontrolled when printed or removed from their source location



1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 Portfolio Description

Burdekin Shire Council owns/manages 149 buildings, sheds and other structures located at 58 locations or sites. A full listing of Council's Buildings portfolio is provided in Appendix C of this plan.

The total replacement value of Council's building portfolio as provided in the financial asset register at 30 June 2017 was \$71.4M.

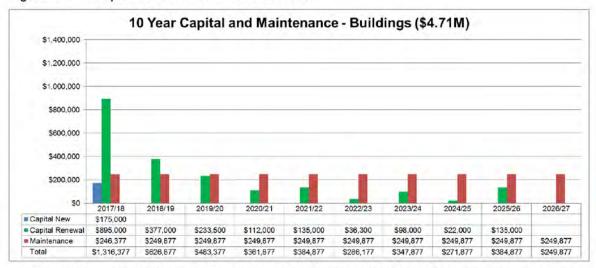
Burdekin Shire Council manages its buildings in accordance with the stakeholder group the building is servicing. These being:

- Administration 8 buildings that provide service to the community. These comprise of council chambers and administration buildings, dwellings, Vector Office and Laboratory, Burdekin Gem and Mineral Society building, pump building and archive building.
- Community 62 buildings that exist to service community needs. These comprise of aerodromes, library, halls, club rooms, showgrounds, sheds and sporting and community venues.
- Engineering 16 buildings. These comprise of CBD structures and, depot buildings.
- Environment 63 buildings and other structures. These comprise of public amenity buildings, caravan parks, vector administration, and sexton's offices, pound and swimming pools
- Heritage Buildings included in the above stakeholder groups are the following buildings that have been heritage listed:
 - Burdekin Shire Council Chambers (Queensland Heritage Register);
 - o BCA Former National Australia Bank (Register of the National Estate); and
 - Brandon Church Building (Register of the National Estate).

1.2 Expenditure Forecast

Figure 1.1 provides a summary-level view of Council's planned capital renewal, capital new, and maintenance expenditure over the forecast period.

Figure 1.1 Capital and Maintenance Forecast



The Maintenance forecast is based on historical trends and is predicted to change minimally over the forecast period.

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 5 of 33



Key comparison figures reviewed against the planned capital renewals expenditure are as follows:

| Planned capital renewals over the next ten years. | | | | | \$2,043,800 | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------|--|------|--------------|-------|----------|----------|-------------|
| The cumulative annual depreciation over the forecast period. | | | | | \$14,665,175 | | | | |
| | | expenditure emaining life b | | from | the | asset | register | building | \$6,847,972 |

1.3 Financial Performance Measures

The following financial performance measures are based on adopting the long term financial plan (LTFP) budget.

Table 1.2 Financial Performance Measures

| Performance Measure | This Plan | Previous Plan (2012) |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Asset sustainability ratio | 13.9% | 32.6% |
| Future renewal funding ratio | 29.9%% | 27.4% |
| Asset consumption ratio | 55.7% | 57.9% |

Local Government Regulation 2012 Chapter 5 - Financial planning and accountability [Section 169] provides key indicators to determine how well a Local Government manages infrastructure assets.

The current target for the Asset Sustainability Ratio as per the Financial Management (Sustainability) Guideline 2013 is 90% (on average over a ten year period). In cases where the majority of assets or groups of assets are relatively new or in good condition, the asset sustainability ratio is likely to be much lower than the recommended 90% target. This does not necessarily mean that the assets aren't being managed effectively.

In developing Council's long term financial plan, forecast asset renewals are considered. These renewals are based on asset lives and estimated renewal costs which can vary depending on individual components requiring replacement at different times.

While the ratio currently indicates that Council's building renewals are not keeping pace with depreciation, ongoing review of valuations, asset condition and asset lives including functionality and capacity assist in the development of a renewal program. This work along with an extensive maintenance program ensures that buildings are being maintained at an average condition of level 3 or better for the forecast period.

Planned renewals are currently well under the forecast requirement. During 2017/18, and in the 10 year forecast period, Council will continue to review condition and lives of assets requiring renewal to improve the long term budget allocations for buildings.

Appendix B provides a chart showing the long-term renewals forecast generated from the financial asset register. Over the next 10 years, \$6.8M in building component renewals is anticipated whilst over the next 20 years the figure is \$21.6M.

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 6 of 33



1.4 The Next Steps

The key actions and improvements resulting from this asset management plan are:

- Undertake detailed condition audits of selected facilities to determine a more accurate picture
 of the renewals and refurbishment needs of the buildings portfolio for the coming 10-year
 forecast period.
- Develop a 10-year buildings service delivery strategy.
- Undertake detailed structural condition audits of assets of significance deemed condition 4 or 5 (poor condition) by the financial valuer.

1.5 Plan Adoption Date

This Asset Management Plan was formally adopted by Burdekin Shire Council on (TBA).

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 7 of 33



2. INTRODUCTION

2.1 Purpose

This asset management plan defines Burdekin Shire Council's strategy for the responsible management of its buildings portfolio (and services provided by its buildings) in a manner that is compliant with regulatory requirements and sustainable within available resources. This plan will also be used to communicate any need for additional funding in order to provide the required levels of service.

This plan should be read in conjunction with Council's Executive Level Asset Management Plan which contains a number of sections describing Council's approach to asset management that is common across all asset management plans.

2.2 Overview of this Plan

This plan focuses on providing the following key information to assist long term planning for infrastructure and property assets to support and sustain service standards:

- Portfolio Description provides an understanding of the current asset base used to deliver services to the community.
- Future Demand provides an understanding of the current and future changes in demand over the forecast period to allow for the inclusion in financial planning for any growth-related capital works.
- Levels of service and performance provides the strategic level asset performance targets and current performance to drive required capital or maintenance intervention works.
- Financial Forecasts and Sustainability Measures provides forecast for both unrestricted and restricted budgets and their resulting impacts and implications regarding the long term sustainability of services standards.
- Asset Management Improvements provides a listing of key action items and improvements
 proposed to enable future versions of this plan to improve accuracy or confidence in the
 forecasts made.

2.3 Portfolio Description

2.3.1 Asset Summary

Burdekin Shire Council owns/manages 149 buildings, sheds and other structures located at 58 locations or sites. A full listing of Council's Buildings portfolio is provided in Appendix C of this plan.

The total replacement value of Council's building portfolio as provided in the financial asset register at 30 June 2017 was \$71.4M.

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 8 of 33



The following table provides a summary level view of the buildings portfolio divided into stakeholder groups and facility types.

Table 2.1 Asset Summary

| Facility Type | Classification | Current Asset Cost | No of Facilities | No of Buildings/Structures |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Administration | Administration | \$9,208,242 | 1 | 4 |
| | Community Venue | \$110,160 | 1 | 1 |
| | Dwelling | \$299,526 | 2 | 2 |
| | Pump Building | \$7,607 | 1 | 1 |
| Community | Aerodrome | \$934,877 | 2 | 4 |
| | Community Venue | \$25,765,831 | 7 | 10 |
| | Library | \$4,476,958 | 1 | 1 |
| | Racecourse | \$643,386 | 1 | 5 |
| | SES | \$1,582,941 | 5 | 7 |
| | Showgrounds | \$7,816,839 | 2 | 31 |
| | Sport & Recreation | \$480,513 | 2 | 4 |
| Engineering | CBD Structures | \$1,582,707 | 1 | 5 |
| | Depot | \$5,020,523 | 2 | 11 |
| Environment | Administration | \$293,827 | 4 | 4 |
| | Caravan Park | \$2,061,906 | 2 | 9 |
| | Nursery | \$72,624 | 1 | 2 |
| | Pound | \$118,056 | 1 | 1 |
| | Public Amenities | \$3,060,254 | 18 | 20 |
| | Swimming Pool | \$7,905,974 | 4 | 27 |
| Grand Total | | \$71,442,747 | | 149 |

2.3.2 Condition Summary

The following table and chart provide an overall view of the condition profile for the buildings portfolio by value.

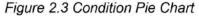
Council uses an overall rating system of one (1-Very Good) to five (5-Very Poor).

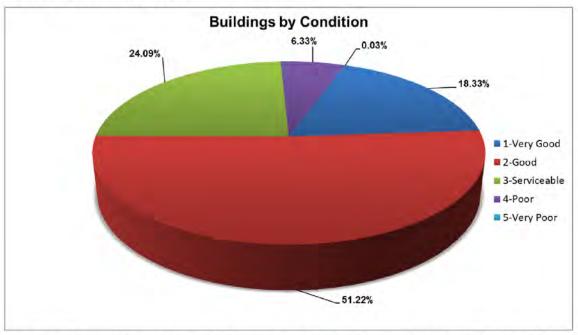
Table 2.2 Condition Summary

| Condition Score | Current Asset Cost | Condition Percentage | No of Components |
|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 1-Very Good | \$13,093,946 | 18.33% | 164 |
| 2-Good | \$36,592,301 | 51.22% | 192 |
| 3-Serviceable | \$17,211,079 | 24.09% | 292 |
| 4-Poor | \$4,522,715 | 6.33% | 191 |
| 5-Very Poor | \$22,706 | 0.03% | 1 |
| Grand Total | \$71,442,747 | 100.00% | 840 |

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 9 of 33







The building component in condition 5 is considered in poor condition and likely to be scheduled for refurbishment or renewal within the near future. Components in condition 4 are approaching the end of their service life and may require refurbishment or complete or partial renewal within the 10-year forecast period.

As can be seen from the table and previous chart, Council only has one (0.03%) of its portfolio (\$22.7k) in condition 5. There are 48 building components, located mainly at showgrounds and swimming pools, which are classified as condition 4.

A number of significant building elements have been given a condition rating of 4 or 5 by the valuer following the previous comprehensive valuation, which is reflected in this data.

One of Council's key service standards is to maintain the portfolio's overall condition index (OCI) in a condition state of 3.0 or better. The current OCI of 2.61 is hence above the minimum level desired by Council.

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 10 of 33



3 FUTURE DEMAND

3.1 Demand Forecast

The future demand for services is derived from Council's Priority Infrastructure Plan, soon to be updated to the Local Government Infrastructure Plan as per the Sustainability Planning Act 2009.

The Executive Level Asset Management Plan describes the growth forecast for Burdekin Shire Council and results indicate only minor growth over the forecast period.

As such, any increase in demand for services provided by Council's buildings can be accommodated within the capacity and capability of the existing portfolio of assets.

3.2 Demand Management Plan

Demand shall be managed through ongoing monitoring of facility usage to ensure each facility is being well-utilised and providing value for money for Council to maintain the facility into the future.

Where there are occasions demand exceeds the available capacity (such as regular events attracting large visitor numbers), Council will give consideration to other options to address that demand

Where facilities are underutilised, consideration will be given on how utilisation can be increased or combined with other facilities to reduce the maintenance or overall size of the asset base.

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 11 of 33



4 LEVELS OF SERVICE

4.1 Community Research and Expectations

Investigations to date regarding community expectations and satisfaction levels have been directed towards Council's overall performance rather than performance for this particular asset portfolio. Overall customer performance measures are provided in the Executive Level Asset Management Plan as well as the community and technical levels of service recorded in the following tables.

4.2 Community Levels of Service

Community levels of service relate to how the community (or users) receive the service in terms of safety, quality, quantity, reliability, accessibility and responsiveness to requests.

Table 4.1 Buildings Level of Service - Community

| Key Performance Measure | Level of Service | Performance Measure | Performance Measure Process | Performance Target | Current Performance |
|-------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|
| Customer Satisfaction | User groups are satisfied with the service level provided by Council's facilities | Customer satisfaction score. | Customer feedback through Customer Request System. | 85% of respondents Satisfied or Very Satisfied with the service provided by facilities. | TBA – future performance measure. |
| Responsiveness | User is satisfied with the responsiveness of the Council to their works request. | Percentage of work request responded to within Council's specified response time per priority level. | Works request report by priority level and time to respond. | As per Building Maintenance Levels of Service Manual and Star rating. | ТВА |
| Safety and Security | Ensure all buildings are safe for use and provide adequate security for users. | Number of reported incidents of injury to users attributed to the building and customer requests / complaints regarding safety or security in and around building and grounds. | Works request report. Incident reports from Police or Hospital. | Zero injuries to persons and property caused by condition of facility. | ТВА |
| Cleanliness | Ensure all buildings are clean and tidy, meet user requirements. | Number of customer requests / complaints relating to cleanliness. | Customer request system. | Less than 5 per month for all building assets. | ТВА |

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 12 of 33



Table 4.1 Buildings Level of Service - Community (cont.)

| Key Performance Measure | Level of Service | Performance Measure | Performance Measure Process | Performance Target | Current Performance |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| Reliability | Ensure buildings are reliable and available for use when required by users. | Proportion of normal operating hours per year where the building is unable to provide its full functionality, e.g. heating, ventilation and air conditioning system downtime. | Work request durations that relate to reduced facility functionality such as power, heating, ventilation and air conditioning equipment, etc. | 95% availability. | TBA – future performance measure. |
| Accessibility | All 5 and 4 star buildings to have disabled access and bathroom facilities provided in line with Disability Discrimination Act 1992 requirements at time of installation. | Number of non- compliances from disability access audits. | Disability access audit. | Zero non compliances. | TBA |
| Capacity | Assets are to provide adequate capacity for their current function. | Capacity required / Current capacity. | Periodic capacity requirement review. | Less than 110% for equipment and 120% for space requirements. | TBA – future performance measure. |

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 13 of 33



4.3 Technical Levels of Service

Technical standards are provided to support the Community standards.

Table 4.2 Buildings Level of Service - Technical

| Key Performance Measure | Level of Service | Performance Measure | Performance Measure Process | Performance Target | Current Performance |
|-------------------------------|---|--|---|---|------------------------|
| Compliance | Compliance with all Legislative, Regulatory and other mandatory standards for buildings management including fire, electrical, heating, ventilation and air conditioning, Building Codes of Australia and Workplace, Health and Safety. | Number of Non Compliance notifications from compliance audits. Compliance to be assessed against codes at time of construction. | Periodic Compliance Audits. | Zero non-compliance notifications. Any notifications to be actioned within 6 months or sooner if critical. | ТВА |
| Condition | Maintain assets in an acceptable condition standard. | Average portfolio condition score. No. of high risk assets in poor condition. | Ongoing condition audits. Risk matrix – condition v criticality. | Average portfolio condition >3.0. Zero Extreme or High Risk assets. | Z.6 |

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 14 of 33



5 LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

The lifecycle management plan details how Council plans to manage and maintain its assets at the agreed levels of condition and service whilst optimising life cycle costs. Council's Asset Management Strategy provides further details on the processes and systems employed to develop this asset class plan.

5.1 Renewal/Replacement Plan

Council maintains an asset register of all buildings, typically broken down into eight (8) component assets per building (substructure, superstructure, fitout, etc). Each building component is revalued periodically by external valuers, who provide a condition score and valuation details per component asset. This data, imported into predictive modelling software, generates a draft list of renewal works for the forecast period. The model projects the year each component asset will reach condition score five (end of life) in defining the draft renewals forecast.

This forecast is provided to relevant property asset managers to assess and make decisions on what projects shall be included in capital bids submissions.

Results presented here compare and discuss the draft capital renewals program against the draft forecast proposed by modelling software.

5.1.1 Projected Building Renewals

Figure 5.1 presents the asset register forecast renewals based on asset condition scores and remaining useful lives. The total for 10 years as forecast is \$6.84M.

The current remaining useful lives in the asset register indicate 76 of the 149 Buildings (51%) require some form of renewal expenditure over the next 10 years based on the projected condition score.

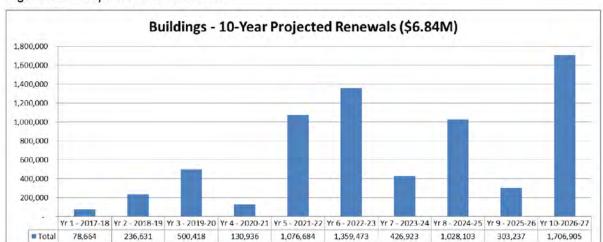


Figure 5.1 - Capital Renewals Chart

5.1.2 Analysis

The current forecast expenditure projections of \$6.84M is largely driven by a combination of the valuer's findings and input from Council's Facilities Management Team over the 10-year forecast period. It appears that in a number of occasions the valuer has taken a conservative approach to condition and residual life in the absence of detailed technical condition data. For example, the Ayr and Home Hill swimming pool structures were previously assigned a condition score 5, primarily

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 15 of 33





due to their age, however, recent engineering reports indicate that they are in serviceable condition.

Additionally, the buildings are mostly divided into 8 components, which is appropriate for valuation purposes but quite coarse for use in renewals planning. To address any discrepancy between the forecast and the proposed 10-year capital works plan, it is recommended that a detailed condition audit be undertaken to further define building components into logical renewals projects - plus provide supporting technical data to inform subsequent valuations.

Information presented here indicates the proposed renewals and refurbishment capital works of \$2.04M planned for the next ten years is significantly less than the forecast of \$6.84M and the total depreciation for the period of \$14.66M. As such, the overall portfolio condition indicates deterioration over that timeframe, however, the current maintenance and monitoring undertaken is ensuring the overall condition level remains above condition 3. Further detailed condition assessment should clarify this issue, as per the proposed improvement plan.

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 16 of 33



5.2 Creation/Acquisition/Upgrade Plan

Council's capital bids for the 2017/2018 financial year identify the following building upgrade works.

Table 5.2 - Capital Upgrades

| Fin Year | Description | Asset Class | Project Cost Other |
|----------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| 2017-18 | Burdekin Memorial Hall - Stair climber (Disabled Access to Stage) | Bldg C&C | \$20,000 |
| 2017-18 | Mt Inkerman - Installation of Public Amenities | Bldg Env | \$80,000 |
| 2017-18 | Council Chambers - Energy Efficiency Initiatives | Bldg Adm | \$15,000 |
| 2017-18 | Burdekin Memorial Hall - Energy Efficiency Initiatives | Bldg C&C | \$30,000 |
| 2017-18 | Jones Street Depot - Energy Efficiency Initiatives | Bldg Eng | \$30,000 |
| Total | | | \$175,000 |

5.3 Maintenance Planning

Maintenance is the regular on-going work that is necessary to keep an asset operating within its normal serviceable physical condition, including instances where a building component fails and needs short-term repairs to make the component useable again.

5.3.1 Scheduled and Unscheduled Maintenance

Council's response to maintenance on buildings is defined in Council's Buildings Level of Service Manual. Within this manual are details of the prioritisation process used to determine the importance of each building (star rating) and hence associated response time to work requests.

The manual also identifies some of the scheduled maintenance activities undertaken by Council, including legislative inspection tasks such as:

- Building electrical inspection
- Fire-services inspection
- · Pest control inspection
- · Lifts/automatic doors inspection
- Air conditioning inspection

The majority of Council's maintenance expenditure is for unscheduled maintenance activities carried out in response to service requests, condition audits and management/supervisory directions.

Council does not, at present, budget or report separately on scheduled and unscheduled maintenance. However, following implementation of TechnologyOne's works and assets management system, this will be gradually introduced over coming years.

5.3.2 Future Maintenance Expenditure

Future maintenance expenditure requirements have not been modelled for this version of the building asset management plan.

An assessment of actual expenditure in the previous two years has equated to approximately 0.35% of the total replacement value of the assets in the class. Industry averages suggest levels between 1.0% and 1.5% for buildings and 3% for pools. A detailed assessment of the future maintenance requirements will be carried out as per the proposed improvement plan.

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 17 of 33



As there is only small change in the asset base over the forecast period, the maintenance budget is expected to increase for new capital works undertaken in the previous financial year. Annual reviews will take into account valuer's advice on inflation and any material and/or service cost changes.

The scheduled maintenance budget presented in the following table is estimated to be 30% of the overall maintenance budget

Table 5.3 - Building Maintenance Expenditure

| | Ma | intenance Expenditure | |
|---------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| Years | Scheduled Maintenance | Unscheduled Maintenance | Total |
| 2017/18 | \$73,913 | \$172,464 | \$246,377 |
| 2018/19 | \$74,963 | \$174,914 | \$249,877 |
| 2019/20 | \$74,963 | \$174,914 | \$249,877 |
| 2020/21 | \$74,963 | \$174,914 | \$249,877 |
| 2021/22 | \$74,963 | \$174,914 | \$249,877 |
| 2022/23 | \$74,963 | \$174,914 | \$249,877 |
| 2023/24 | \$74,963 | \$174,914 | \$249,877 |
| 2024/25 | \$74,963 | \$174,914 | \$249,877 |
| 2025/26 | \$74,963 | \$174,914 | \$249,877 |
| 2026/27 | \$74,963 | \$174,914 | \$249,877 |
| | | 10Yr Total | \$2,495,270 |

5.4 Disposal Plan

Disposal includes any activity associated with disposal of a decommissioned asset including sale, demolition or relocation.

No buildings are currently under consideration for disposal.

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 18 of 33



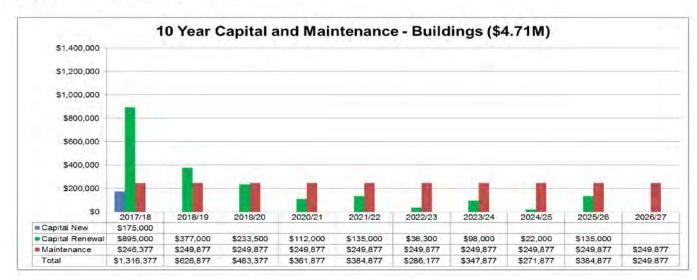
6 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

This section contains the financial requirements resulting from all the information presented in previous sections of this asset management plan. The financial projections will be improved as further information becomes available according to desired levels of service and current and projected future asset performance.

6.1 10 Year Expenditure Projection

The following figure identifies the estimated maintenance and capital expenditure required to provide an agreed level of service to the community over the 10-year forecast period.

Figure 6.1 10 Year Expenditure Forecast







6.2 Financial Performance Measures

This section reports on the financial sustainability of the proposed forward capital works program.

Refer to the Executive Level Asset Management Plan for detailed description of each performance measure.

Council's projected depreciation expense for FY 2017/18 is \$1,465,100.

6.2.1 Asset Sustainability Ratio

Asset sustainability ratio - is capital renewal expenditure divided by the depreciation expense, expressed as a percentage.

Asset sustainability ratio = \$204,380/\$1,465,100 = 13.9%

Previous Asset Management Plan performance (2012) was 32.6%

The current target for the Asset Sustainability Ratio as per the Financial Management (Sustainability) Guideline 2013 is 90% (on average over a ten year period).

There is a significant difference between the annual depreciation expense and the proposed capital renewal for both this financial year and collectively over the forecast period.

6.2.2 Asset Renewal Funding Ratio

Net present value (NPV) of planned capital expenditure over the forecast period is divided by the NPV of the required capital expenditure over the same period.

Future renewal funding ratio = \$2,043,800/\$6,847,972 = 29.8%

Previous asset management plan performance (2012) was 27.4% (estimated - not reported)

6.2.3 Asset Consumption Ratio

Depreciated replacement cost (DRC) divided by the current replacement cost (CRC), expressed as a percentage.

Asset consumption ratio = \$39,818,913/\$71,442,747= 55.7%

Previous asset management plan performance (2012) was 57.9%

6.2.4 Impact of Inflation

Figures presented over the 10-year forecast period are expressed in current year terms and have not been indexed to consider inflation.

6.3 Funding Strategy

The projected expenditure identified is to be funded from Council's operating and capital budgets. The funding strategy is detailed in Council's 10-year long term financial plan.

New building capital projects beyond the next financial year are prefaced on receiving state or federal grants to combine with Council's own funding for the works to proceed.

6.4 Key Assumptions made in Financial Forecasts

This section details the key assumptions made in presenting the information contained in this asset management plan and in preparing forecasts of required operating and capital expenditure. It is presented to enable readers to gain an understanding of the levels of confidence in the data behind the financial forecasts.

Key assumptions made in this asset management plan are:

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 20 of 33





- · Building upgrade capital works only identified in the first year.
- Renewals capital works proposed over the forecast period are specified against individual projects rather than a lump sum per annum.
- Figures are presented in current year dollars and have not been indexed over the 10-year forecast period.

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 21 of 33



7 ASSET CLASS RISKS AND IMPROVEMENT PLAN

7.1 Risk Management Plan

The following table lists the risks specific to this asset class and their current and proposed risk management controls. Refer to the Executive Level Asset Management Plan for risks that are applicable across all asset classes. These risks are described in alignment with Council's Enterprise Risk Management Policy and associated risk matrix as documented in Council Asset Management Strategy.

Table 7.1 - Corporate Risk Management Plan

| | | | | | | RESIDUAL RISK RATING | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|--------------|----------------------|----------------|--|
| ITEM NO. | RISK | CAUSES | CURRENT CONTROLS | ADDITIONAL CONTROLS (TO BE RECORDED IN 'CURRENT' CONTROLS' ONCE IMPLEMENTED) | LIKELIHOOD | CONSEQUENCE | RISK RATING | |
| 1 | Buildings or structures are unsafe for use, | Incorrect repairs. Poor condition. Illegal modifications. | Repairs and Maintenance undertaken by trained and licenced persons. Asset condition audits monitor condition. Modification of Council buildings done only through council process. Compliance audits for fire, electrical and Workplace, health and safety. | Implement periodic structural audits. | UNLIKELY – 3 | MODERATE - 11 | MEDIUM – 14 | |
| 2 | Damage to Corporate reputation due to general condition of some buildings and structures. | Poor overall management of building stock due to unclear allocation of managerial responsibilities. Scarce resources. | Direct responsibilities for maintenance allocated to specialist staff. Maintenance budgets developed according to regular reviews. | Capital works and associated budget preparation formally appointed to the responsible managers of each individual building. | POSSIBLE – 5 | MINOR - 6 | MEDIUM – 11 | |
| 3 | Non-compliance with current building codes and associated legislation. | Lack of awareness of changes and requirements or scarce resources. | Updates to applicable codes, policy, statutes and legislations brought to the attention of responsible managers for action. | Preparation of a suitable strategy/plan, including timeframes and clear responsibilities, formally addressing any outstanding actions. | POSSIBLE - 5 | MODERATE - 11 | MEDIUM - 16 | |
| 4 | Building stock is mismatched to community needs resulting in unnecessary expense. | Lack of clarity in terms of existing and future strategic need. | Routine monitoring of use relative to current occupancy and need. | Preparation of a suitable building strategy, addressing current and forecast demands. | POSSIBLE - 5 | MINOR - 6 | MEDIUM - 11 | |
| 5 | High failure rates of heating, ventilation and air conditioning and other major plant and equipment. | Current plant not fit-for- purpose. Poor maintenance practices. Equipment close to end of useful life. | Scheduled maintenance regime addressing plant and equipment. | Preparation of a suitable building strategy with planned replacement of plant and equipment. To be considered relative to overall Building Strategy. | POSSIBLE – 5 | MODERATE - 11 | MEDIUM – 16 | |

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 22 of 33



7.2 Improvement Plan

The asset management improvement plan generated from this asset management plan is shown below.

Table 7.2 - Improvement Plan

| Task No | Task | Responsibility | Timeline |
|------------|--|--|------------------|
| 1. | Undertake detailed condition audits of selected facilities to determine a more accurate picture of the renewals and refurbishment needs of the buildings portfolio for the coming 10-year outlook. | Facilities Management Coordinator | July 2018 |
| 2 | Confirm strategic planning and budget responsibilities relative owners and/or responsible managers | Manager Technical Services Asset Management Coordinator | December 2018 |
| 3. | Develop a 10 year Buildings Service Delivery Strategy. | Facilities Management Coordinator | July 2019 |
| 4. | Undertake detailed structural condition audits of assets of significance deemed condition 4 or 5 by the financial valuer, e.g. Pool structures. Facilities Management Coordinator | | July 2019 |
| 5. | Undertake assessment of maintenance expenditure requirements | Facilities Management Coordinator | December 2019 |

7.3 Monitoring and Review Procedures

This asset management plan will be reviewed and refined during annual budget preparation and updated to recognise any changes in service levels and/or resources available to provide those services as a result of the budget decision process.

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 23 of 33



8 SUPPORT / REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

The following describes the relevant documents that support the production of this asset management plan.

Please refer to the Executive Level Asset Management Plan which details the hierarchy of asset management related documents across Council

8.1 Buildings Levels of Service Manual

Describes the portfolio of building assets and includes the desired response times for customers as well as work requests that vary depending on the priority rating applied to the asset.

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 24 of 33



9 APPENDICES

9.1 Appendix A Proposed 10 Year Forward Capital Works Projects

The following table details the capital works projects as described in Council's capital bids spreadsheet showing the split between renewal and other costs. Other costs include capital upgrades and new capital work.

Table 9.1 - Capital Bids Project Listing

| | | | | Total |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Ele Vana | Benediction | Building | Building | Project Cost |
| Fin Year 2017-18 | Description Ayr Racecourse - Main Hall - Replace Roof Sheeting and | Renewals \$30,000 | Other | \$30,000 |
| 2017-10 | Refurbish Overhang/Soffit | ψ50,000 | | \$50,000 |
| | Burdekin Memorial Hall - Energy Efficiency Initiatives | | \$30,000 | \$30,000 |
| | Burdekin Memorial Hall - Replace Gable Roof | \$50,000 | | \$50,000 |
| | Burdekin Memorial Hall - Replace Vinyl Floor in Minor Hall | \$20,000 | | \$20,000 |
| | Burdekin Memorial Hall – Stair climber (Disabled Access to Stage) | | \$20,000 | \$20,000 |
| | Council Chambers - Aircon Replacement (Admin & Eng Offices) | \$630,000 | | \$630,000 |
| | Council Chambers - Energy Efficiency Initiatives | \$70,000 | \$15,000 | \$85,000 |
| | Ford Park - Refurbish Existing Public Conveniences | \$45,000 | | \$45,000 |
| | Funny Dunny Park - Replace Existing Public Conveniences | \$50,000 | | \$50,000 |
| | Jones Street Depot - Energy Efficiency Initiatives | | \$30,000 | \$30,000 |
| | Mt Inkerman - Installation of Public Amenities | 1000 | \$80,000 | \$80,000 |
| 2017-18 To | tal | \$895,000 | \$175,000 | \$1,070,000 |
| 2018-19 | Burdekin Library - Replace Airconditioner | \$150,000 | | \$150,000 |
| | Burdekin Library - Replace Carpet | \$57,000 | | \$57,000 |
| | Burdekin Memorial Hall - Upgrade Theatrical Lighting to LED | \$20,000 | | \$20,000 |
| | Burdekin Theatre - New Stage Legs, Boarders, Cycs | \$15,000 | | \$15,000 |
| | Burdekin Theatre - Replace Fly Bars | \$30,000 | | \$30,000 |
| | Home Hill Works Depot Shed/Amenities - Refurb/Replace (Kitchen, Floor Coverings, Paint) | \$55,000 | | \$55,000 |
| 4 1 3 1 | Queen Street - Refurbish Existing Public Conveniences | \$50,000 | | \$50,000 |
| 2018-19 To | tal | \$377,000 | | \$377,000 |
| 2019-20 | Burdekin Library - Replace Roof | \$150,000 | | \$150,000 |
| | Burdekin Theatre - Replace Foyer Carpet | \$30,000 | | \$30,000 |
| | Groper Creek Public Amenities - Finishes | \$10,000 | | \$10,000 |
| | Plantation Creek Boat Ramp Public Amenities - Fittings and Finishes | \$22,500 | | \$22,500 |
| | SES Building Home Hill Headquarters - Fittings | \$14,000 | | \$14,000 |
| | SES Building Home Hill Headquarters - Services | \$7,000 | | \$7,000 |
| 2019-20 To | tal | \$233,500 | | \$233,500 |
| 2020-21 | Burdekin Cascades Caravan Park - Refurbish Budget Cabins (x3) | \$25,000 | | \$25,000 |
| | Burdekin Memorial Hall - Replace Minor Hall Air conditioner | \$75,000 | | \$75,000 |
| | SES Building Home Hill Headquarters - Finishes | \$12,000 | | \$12,000 |
| 2020-21 To | tal | \$112,000 | | \$112,000 |
| 2021-22 | Comfort Stop - Refurbishment | \$80,000 | | \$80,000 |
| | Plantation Creek Boat Ramp Amenities - Refurb (Fittings, Paint, Tiling) | \$35,000 | | \$35,000 |
| | Rotary Park Amenities Alva Beach - Refurb (Paint, Fittings) | \$20,000 | | \$20,000 |

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 25 of 33



Buildings Asset Management Plan

| Fin Year | Description | Building Renewals | Building Other | Total Project Cost |
|----------------|--|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 2021-22 To | otal | \$135,000 | | \$135,000 |
| 2022-23 | Burdekin Cascades Caravan Park - Refurbish Villas (x2) | \$20,000 | | \$20,000 |
| | Groper Creek Public Amenities - Services | \$16,300 | | \$16,300 |
| 2022-23 To | otal | \$36,300 | | \$36,300 |
| 2023-24 | Groper Creek Amenities - Superstructure | \$98,000 | | \$98,000 |
| 2023-24 To | otal | \$98,000 | | \$98,000 |
| 2024-25 | Morris Creek Boat Ramp - Amenities | \$22,000 | | \$22,000 |
| 2024-25 To | otal | \$22,000 | | \$22,000 |
| 2025-26 | Burdekin Cascades Caravan Park - Refurbish Cabins (x8) | \$100,000 | | \$100,000 |
| | Plantation Park Ayr Toilets - Refurb (Fittings, Tiling, Paint) | \$35,000 | | \$35,000 |
| 2025-26 To | otal | \$135,000 | | \$135,000 |
| Grand Total | | \$2,043,800 | \$175,000 | \$2,218,800 |

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 26 of 33

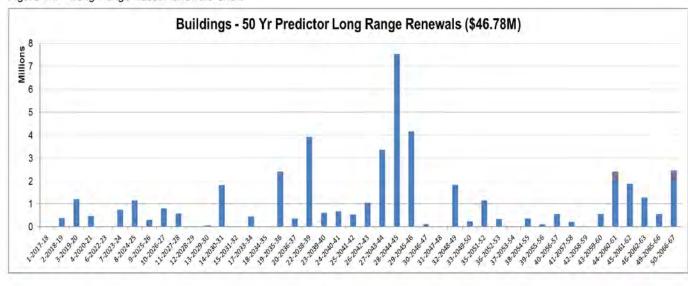


9.2 Appendix B Asset Register Derived Long Range Renewals Forecast

The following chart provides an indication of the potential renewals requirements beyond the 10-year forecast period covered by this asset management plan.

Broad level conclusions can be drawn regarding the level of expenditure that may be required for future asset management plans.

Figure 9.2 - Long Range Asset Renewals Chart





9.3 Appendix C Asset Listing

The following table provides a listing of Councils buildings portfolio prior to audit in the asset register at 30 June 2017.

Table 9.3 – Building Portfolio Asset Listing

| Classification | Facility Type and Function | Current Asset Cost | WDV |
|----------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| Administration | Administration | | |
| | Council Administration Archive - Building | \$20,244 | \$10,797 |
| | Council Chambers (Original Building) - Building | \$1,580,349 | \$1,106,142 |
| | Council Main Office (Administration Building) - Building | \$7,498,318 | \$5,255,654 |
| | Vector Office and Laboratory at Council Chambers - Building | \$109,331 | \$96,801 |
| | Community Venue | | |
| | Burdekin Gem and Mineral Society - Building | \$110,160 | \$14,049 |
| | Dwelling Dwelling 12th Avenue Home Hill (back of Swimming Pool) - | 0407.740 | 000.000 |
| | Building Dwelling 219 Burke Street Ayr (Water Treatment Dwelling) - Building | \$167,748 \$131,778 | \$68,698 \$27,028 |
| | Pump Building | | |
| | Council Pump Building (Bore 15) - Building | \$7,607 | \$2,046 |
| Community | Aerodrome | | |
| | Ayr Aerodrome Residence Storage Shed - Building | \$8,452 | \$4,015 |
| | Ayr Aerodrome Terminal - Building | \$663,694 | \$235,594 |
| | Dwelling Ayr Aerodrome - Building | \$136,769 | \$114,008 |
| | Home Hill Aerodrome Amenities - Building | \$125,962 | \$92,035 |
| - | Community Venue | | 2777 |
| | Brandon Church (Heritage National Estate) - Building | \$585,336 | \$200,931 |
| | Brandon Railway Ticket Office - Building | \$187,307 | \$76,354 |
| | Burdekin Community Support Centre (BCA) - Building | \$2,013,186 | \$407,577 |
| | Burdekin Memorial Hall (includes the Library) - Building | \$7,679,337 | \$3,847,954 |
| | Burdekin Rural Multi Tenant Service Centre (PCYC) - Building | \$1,214,035 | \$1,104,203 |
| | Dalbeg Community Hall - Building | \$274,827 | \$177,596 |
| | Renown Theatre Amenities Block - Brandon - Building | \$40,488 | \$16,219 |
| | Renown Theatre Hall - Building - Brandon | \$1,930,657 | \$697,973 |
| | Burdekin Rural Multi Tenant Service Centre (PCYC) - Stage 2 - Building | \$718,464 | \$691,629 |
| | Burdekin Theatre Ayr - Building | \$11,122,194 | \$6,254,728 |
| | Library | | |
| | Burdekin Library - Cultural Complex - Building | \$4,476,958 | \$2,839,686 |
| | Racecourse | | |
| | Ayr Racecourse - Baywatch Building - Building | \$113,214 | \$96,444 |
| | Ayr Racecourse - Block Storage - Building | \$21,103 | \$18,993 |

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 28 of 33





| | Ayr Racecourse - Amenities Block - Building | \$28,130 | \$23,172 |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Ayr Racecourse - Block Storage - Building | \$9,720 | \$8,748 |
| | Ayr Racecourse - Hall & Caretaker - Building | \$471,220 | \$421,759 |
| , | SES | | |
| | SES Rear Shed McCathie St - Building | \$73,369 | \$23,112 |
| | SES Building Ayr - Headquarters - 4 McCathie St Ayr - Building | \$886,684 | \$670,903 |
| | SES Building Giru- Prefab Steel Shed - Building | \$111,305 | \$101,754 |
| - | SES Building Home Hill - Headquarters - Building | \$246,749 | \$90,575 |
| | SES Building Home Hill - Prefab Shed - Building | \$49,439 | \$34,999 |
| | SES Building Rita Island - Prefabricated Shed - Building | \$83,479 | \$75,707 |
| | SES/Rural Fire Brigade Building Clare - Building | \$131,917 | \$113,613 |
| | Showgrounds | | |
| | Ayr Showgrounds - Burdekin Multi-Purpose Building - Building Ayr Showgrounds - Storage Shed (near Multi-Purpose Building) - Building | \$2,739,318 \$95,665 | \$2,666,403 \$92,437 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds Ablution Block - Building | \$411,935 | \$89,239 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds Bar - Open Structure - Building | \$187,936 | \$54,285 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds Bird & Poultry Pavilion - Building | \$246,799 | \$21,500 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds Caretakers 2 bay Sliding Door Steel Shed - Building | \$48,320 | \$4,209 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds Caretakers Dwelling (Demountable) - Building | \$100,461 | \$97,95 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds Kennel Club - Building | \$60,705 | \$4,453 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds Lions Prefabricated Colourbond Steel Shed - Building | \$63,002 | \$45,010 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds Main Hall - Building | \$1,399,431 | \$860,856 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds Main Office - Building | \$187,580 | \$19,502 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds Power Supply Transformer Control - Building | \$35,529 | \$3,09 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds R.A Boswell Bar & Kitchen - Building | \$252,288 | \$50,68 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds Radio Station - Sound Proof - Building Ayr Showgrounds Rotary Prefabricated Colourbond Steel She - Building | \$12,937 \$66,192 | \$5,373 \$47,289 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds Rotary Storage & Ticket Office - Building | \$18,594 | \$3,966 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds St Francis Kitchen - Building | \$115,951 | \$12,284 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds Ticket Office (Ayr side of Edwards Street) - Building | \$6,384 | \$664 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds Ticket Office (Cemetery side of Edwards Street) - Building | \$6,384 | \$664 |
| | Ayr Showgrounds Ticket Office (Mackenzie Street Entry) - Building | \$7,580 | \$660 |
| | Home Hill Showgrounds Ablutions Block - Building | \$245,626 | \$76,000 |
| | Home Hill Showgrounds Admission Office (main gate) - Building | \$30,536 | \$13,74 |
| | Home Hill Showgrounds Covered Horse Stables - Building | \$26,992 | \$2,700 |
| | Home Hill Showgrounds Heatley's Bar - Building Home Hill Showgrounds Light framed roof area (near ring) - | \$85,025 | \$37,74 |
| | Building | \$30,059 | \$3,000 |
| | Home Hill Showgrounds Main Pavilion - Building Home Hill Showgrounds Old Bar (near Rodeo) - Building | \$1,037,814 \$81,589 | \$696,46° \$14,280 |

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 29 of 33

Documents are considered uncontrolled when printed or removed from their source location



| | Home Hill Showgrounds Open Structure / Carport (near ablutions) - Building | \$17,040 | \$4,260 |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------|------------|
| | Home Hill Showgrounds Shelter (near Heatley's Bar) - Building | \$42,942 | \$15,030 |
| | Home Hill Showgrounds Tin Building (left of main gate) - Building | \$111,567 | \$28,74 |
| | Home Hill Showgrounds Tin Shed Poultry Pavilion - Building | \$44,659 | \$24,09 |
| | Sport & Recreation | | |
| | Ayr Junior Soccer - Prefabricated Zinc Shed - Building (6 x 4) | \$10,033 | \$5,76 |
| | Ayr Junior Soccer Clubhouse - Building | \$410.055 | \$43,44 |
| | Ayr Junior Soccer Prefabricated Zinc Shed - Building (6 x 6) | \$15,704 | \$4,31 |
| | Clare Cricket Clubhouse (Demountable) - Building | \$44,721 | \$26,81 |
| Engineering | CBD Structures | | |
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | CBD Footpath Awnings No 1 Queens Hotel - Structure - Other Structure | \$73,614 | \$51,51 |
| | CBD Footpath Awnings Nos 4 & 5 Queens Street (Delta end) - Other Structure | \$276,054 | \$193,17 |
| | CBD Northern Portal (Queens Hotel end) - Structure - Other | Ψ210,004 | Ψ100,17 |
| | Structure | \$211,641 | \$148,09 |
| | CBD Pedestrian Crossing & Shade Arbours Queen Street - Structure - Other Structure | \$809,757 | \$566,64 |
| | CBD Southern Portal Queens Street (ANZ Bank end) - Structure - | Transac A | J. 1. 16. |
| | Other Structure | \$211,641 | \$148,09 |
| | Depot | 11211111 | 227.12 |
| | Home Hill Works Depot -Shed/Amenities - Building | \$280,416 | \$24,42 |
| | Jones Street Depot Archive Building - Prefabricated - Building | \$51,530 | \$42,51 |
| | Jones Street Depot Gangers Store - Building Jones Street Depot Parks and Gardens Coordinator Office - | \$59,709 | \$24,36 |
| | Building | \$30,400 | \$22,48 |
| | Jones Street Depot Poison Store - Building | \$44,782 | \$18,27 |
| | Jones Street Depot Sewerage Office (Demountable) - Building | \$27,237 | \$5,44 |
| | Jones Street Depot Staff Lunchroom (Demountable) - Building | \$57,198 | \$11,44 |
| | Jones Street Depot Store Building (Gardener) - Building | \$195,051 | \$16,99 |
| | Jones Street Depot Works Overseer Office - Building | \$1,221,523 | \$613,99 |
| | Jones Street Depot Workshop/Store - Building | \$2,943,917 | \$2,092,58 |
| | Water and Waste Water Department Office - Jones Street Depot - Building | \$108,760 | \$77,01 |
| Environment | Administration | | |
| | Ayr Sextons Office Facility - Building | \$166,184 | \$162,03 |
| | Home Hill Sextons Office Facility - Building | \$58,960 | \$57,48 |
| | Jones Street Depot Vector Control - Prefabricated - Building | \$30,059 | \$26,30 |
| | Plantation Park Ayr Tourist Information Centre | \$38,625 | \$25,34 |
| | Caravan Park | | |
| | Burdekin Cascades Caravan Park (BCCP) - Prefabricated Cabins (3) - Building | \$93,913 | \$67,62 |
| | Burdekin Cascades Caravan Park (BCCP) - Prefabricated Dwelling - Building | \$97,907 | \$66,57 |
| | Burdekin Cascades Caravan Park (BCCP) - Prefab Steel Shed 6m x 6m x 2.4m | \$15,704 | \$11,38 |
| | Burdekin Cascades Caravan Park (BCCP) Ablutions - Building | \$421,667 | \$133,98 |
| | Burdekin Cascades Caravan Park (BCCP) Amenities - Building | \$130,461 | \$117,17 |

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 30 of 33



| | Durdelin Concedes Coreign Bark (BCCR) Cohine (3) Building | £400 940 | 6400 227 |
|-------|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Burdekin Cascades Caravan Park (BCCP) Cabins (2) - Building Burdekin Cascades Caravan Park (BCCP) Cabins (8 - Building | \$102,810 \$643,730 | \$100,227 \$283,388 |
| | Home Hill Caravan Park Amenities - Building | \$368,889 | \$75,395 |
| | | \$186.825 | \$69.957 |
| 1.0 | Home Hill Caravan Park Cabins (2) - Building | \$100,025 | \$09,937 |
| | Council Nursen Mechinen Shed Duilding | 047 449 | 606 200 |
| | Council Nursery Machinery Shed - Building | \$47,113 | \$26,302 |
| i.ė. | Council Nursery Windy-Loo Toilet - Building | \$25,511 | \$12,118 |
| | ound | 0440.050 | 604 750 |
| 100 | Council Pound - Building | \$118,056 | \$31,758 |
| | ublic Amenities | | 522-512 |
| | Arch Dunn Memorial Park - Public Convenience - Building | \$89,973 | \$80,786 |
| | Arch Dunn Memorial Park -Public Convenience - Building | \$57,358 | \$43,638 |
| | Ayr Anzac Park - Public Amenities - Building | \$132,868 | \$120,892 |
| | Beachmount Public Amenities (Hybrid 10EP - Building | \$37,203 | \$8,915 |
| | Brandon Park -Exeloo III Automatic Single - Building | \$138,952 | \$108,432 |
| | Brolga Park Amenities Giru - Building | \$251,924 | \$142,517 |
| 2 113 | Comfort Stop 74 8th Ave Home Hill - Building | \$395,688 | \$311,445 |
| | Coutts Park Exeloo III Automatic Single - Building | \$138,183 | \$88,441 |
| | Cromarty Creek Landing Boat Ramp Public Amenities - Building | \$21,594 | \$14,194 |
| | Ford Park Home Hill Amenities - Building | \$104,864 | \$32,449 |
| | Groper Creek Amenities Block Hinkson Esplanade - Building | \$346,396 | \$89,450 |
| | Lions Park Amenities Block Home Hill - Building | \$148,736 | \$59,020 |
| | Morris Creek Boat Ramp Public Amenities - Building | \$23,385 | \$9,343 |
| | Plantation Creek Boat Ramp Amenities - Building | \$72,878 | \$22,551 |
| | Plantation Park Ayr Tourist Information Centre Toilets x 2 | \$17,995 | \$8,289 |
| | Plantation Park Toilets - Rotary Park - Building | \$89,973 | \$58,043 |
| | Public Convenience (Comfort Stop) 74 8th Ave Home Hill - Building | \$364,958 | \$254,138 |
| | Public Convenience -119 Queen St Ayr - Building | \$339,198 | \$167,919 |
| | Rotary Park Amenities Sandowns St Alva - Building | \$269,919 | \$136,180 |
| | Wallace Creek Boat Ramp Enviro Loo D 2010 - Building | \$18,211 | \$8,006 |
| Si | wimming Pool | | |
| 1 1 | Ayr Swimming Pool - Swimming Club - Building | \$83,593 | \$40,385 |
| | Ayr Swimming Pool - Timekeeper Building - Building | \$14,314 | \$9,662 |
| | Ayr Swimming Pool (Main Pool) - Pool Structure - Other Structure | \$1,555,783 | \$408,406 |
| | Ayr Swimming Pool Amenities x 2 - Building | \$350,895 | \$71,717 |
| | Ayr Swimming Pool Filtration - Building | \$32,840 | \$23,248 |
| | Ayr Swimming Pool Grandstand - Structure - Other Structure | \$158,577 | \$91,183 |
| | Ayr Swimming Pool Office/Amenities - Building | \$187,928 | \$63,691 |
| | Ayr Swimming Pool Shade Covers - Structure - Other Structure | \$55,309 | \$27,656 |
| | Ayr Swimming Pool Shade Covers - Structure - Other Structure Ayr Swimming Pool Shade Covers shallow end (15m x 4m) - Other Structure | \$22,902 | \$6,849 |
| | Ayr Swimming Pool Wading Pool - Pool Structure - Other Structure;; | \$139,164 | \$36,532 |

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 31 of 33



Buildings Asset Management Plan

| | Clare Swimming Pool - Shade Covers - Other Structure | \$34,568 | \$16,214 |
|-------|---|--------------|--------------|
| | Clare Swimming Pool (Main Pool) - Pool Structure - Other Structure | \$894,579 | \$424,933 |
| | Clare Swimming Pool Amenities/Changerooms - Building | \$319,707 | \$59,047 |
| | Clare Swimming Pool Plant Building - Building | \$38,811 | \$4,473 |
| | Home Hill Swimming Pool (Main Pool) - Pool Structure - Other Structure | \$1,569,210 | \$421,354 |
| | Home Hill Swimming Pool Grandstand - Structure - Other Structure | \$128,252 | \$60,921 |
| | Home Hill Swimming Pool Office/Amenities - Building | \$717,456 | \$243,156 |
| | Home Hill Swimming Pool Posts & Rigging for Shade Covers - Other Structure | \$55,309 | \$31,418 |
| | Home Hill Swimming Pool Shade Covers - Other Structure | \$56,889 | \$17,014 |
| | Home Hill Swimming Pool Shed Storage - Building | \$23,393 | \$9,715 |
| | Home Hill Swimming Pool Timekeeper Building - Building | \$14,314 | \$10,378 |
| | Home Hill Swimming Pool Wading Pool - Pool Structure - Other Structure | \$136,188 | \$35,751 |
| | Home Hill Wading Pool - Shade Covers - 2 x 21m x 7m Covers - Other Structure | \$8,822 | \$7,702 |
| | Millaroo Swimming Pool - Pool Structure - Other Structure | \$851,980 | \$404,698 |
| | Millaroo Swimming Pool - Shade Covers - Other Structure | \$34,568 | \$20,691 |
| | Millaroo Swimming Pool Amenities/Changerooms - Building | \$356,825 | \$71,333 |
| | Millaroo Swimming Pool Plant Building - Building | \$63,799 | \$13,609 |
| Total | | \$71,442,747 | \$39,818,913 |

Effective Date: 27/04/2018 Public Page 32 of 33

Drainage (Stormwater) Asset Management Plan

April 2018







Drainage Asset Management Plan

| Approve |
|---------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| Adopted by Council on: | |
|------------------------|--|
| Item No: | |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 2 of 24



Table of Contents

| 1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 5 |
|--|-----|
| 1.1 Portfolio Description | 5 |
| 1.2 Expenditure Forecast | 5 |
| 1.3 Financial Performance Measures | . 6 |
| 1.4 The Next Steps | 6 |
| 1.5 Plan Adoption Date | 6 |
| 2 INTRODUCTION | 7 |
| 2.1 Purpose | 7 |
| 2.2 Overview of this Plan | 7 |
| 2.3 Portfolio Description | 7 |
| 2.4 Condition Summary | |
| 3 FUTURE DEMAND | 10 |
| | 10 |
| | 10 |
| A CONTRACT OF STATE O | 11 |
| 4.1 Community Research and Expectations | |
| | 11 |
| 4.3 Technical Levels of Service | 174 |
| 5 LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY | |
| | |
| 5.1.1 Projected Drainage Renewals | |
| 5.1.2 Analysis | |
| 5.2 Creation/Acquisition/Upgrade Plan | |
| | 14 |
| | 15 |
| | 16 |
| 6.1 10 Year Expenditure Projection | 16 |
| | 17 |
| 10 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 17 |
| 3 | 17 |
| 6.2.3 Asset Consumption Ratio | 17 |
| | 17 |
| 6.3 Funding Strategy | 18 |
| | 18 |
| 7 ASSET CLASS RISKS AND IMPROVEMENT PLAN | 19 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 3 of 24



Drainage Asset Management Plan

| | 7.1 | Risk Management Plan | 19 |
|---|-----|--|----|
| | 7.2 | Improvement Plan | 20 |
| | 7.3 | Monitoring and Review Procedures | 20 |
| 8 | SU | JPPORT / REFERENCE DOCUMENTS | 21 |
| | 8.1 | Stormwater Levels of Service & Intervention Levels Manual | 21 |
| 9 | AP | PPENDICES | 22 |
| | 9.1 | Appendix A Council's 10 Year Capital Works Projects | 22 |
| | 9.2 | Appendix B Asset Register Derived Long Range Renewals Forecast | 23 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 4 of 24



1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 Portfolio Description

Burdekin Shire Council's drainage portfolio comprises mainly underground pipes, box culverts and associated inlets and pits to convey storm water away from public and private land to natural watercourses. In addition, there are a number of lined and unlined channels, and flood mitigation structures.

Overall, there are 39.3km of underground pipes and culverts, 2.6km of lined open channels and 965 access / inlet pits.

The total replacement value of Council's drainage portfolio as provided in the financial asset register at 30 June 2017 was \$41.7M.

1.2 Expenditure Forecast

The following chart provides a summary level view of Council's planned capital renewal, capital new, and maintenance expenditure over the outlook period.

10 Year Total Capital and Maintenance - Drainage (\$7.50M) \$1,200,000 \$1,000,000 \$800,000 \$600,000 \$400,000 \$200,000 50 **B** Capital New \$917.500 \$167,500 \$167,500 \$167,500 \$167,500 \$167,500 Capital Renewal \$182,500 \$332,500 \$82,500 \$82,500 \$82,500 \$82,500 \$82,500 \$80,500 \$82,500 \$82,500 Maintenance \$352,448 \$362,198 \$370,798 \$355,798 \$355,798 \$355,798 \$355,798 \$355,798 \$355,798 \$355,798 Total \$1,022,448 \$620,798 \$605,798 \$605,798 \$605,798 \$605,798 \$605,798

Figure 1.1 Capital and Maintenance Forecast

The drainage asset base is expected to increase by \$2.7M over the forecast period. The consequential impact on maintenance budgets now includes an allowance for new capital works undertaken during the previous financial year. Annual reviews will take into account any revised forecasts for maintenance.

Key comparison figures reviewed against the planned capital renewals expenditure are as follows:

| Planned capital renewals over the next ten years. | \$1.18M |
|--|---------|
| The cumulative annual depreciation over the forecast period. | \$5.53M |
| What the financial asset register says should be renewed (remaining life based). | \$1.77M |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 5 of 24



1.3 Financial Performance Measures

The following financial performance measures are based on the long term financial plan (LTFP) budget.

Table 1.2 Financial Performance Measures

| Performance Measure | Current Plan |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Asset Sustainability Ratio (Average) | 21.2% |
| Future Renewal Funding Ratio | 66.2% |
| Asset Consumption Ratio | 65.0% |

Local Government Regulation 2012 Chapter 5 - Financial planning and accountability [Section 169] provides key indicators to determine how well a Local Government manages infrastructure assets.

The current target for the Asset Sustainability Ratio as per the Financial Management (Sustainability) Guideline 2013 is 90% (on average over a ten year period). The asset sustainability ratio as well as the future renewals funding ratio are both low.

Appendix A contains a summary of adopted Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) drainage capital projections. Appendix B provides a chart showing the long term renewals forecast generated from long term models over 50 years is \$40.9M. Over the next 10 years, \$1.77M in renewals is forecast, whilst over the next 20 years, \$5.13M is the anticipated expenditure.

While the ratio currently indicates that Council's drainage renewals are not keeping pace with depreciation, ongoing review of valuations, asset condition and asset lives including functionality and capacity assist in the development of a renewal program. This work, along with an extensive inspection program ensures that drainage assets are being maintained at an average condition of level 3 or better for the outlook period.

1.4 The Next Steps

The key actions and improvements resulting from this asset management plan are:

- Continue CCTV and localised inspections of higher risk conduits to confirm condition and update renewals forecasts; and
- Schedule drainage upgrades to address higher risk areas and align with roads upgrade program.

1.5 Plan Adoption Date

This Asset Management Plan was formally adopted by Burdekin Shire Council on (TBA).

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 6 of 24



2 INTRODUCTION

2.1 Purpose

This asset management plan defines Burdekin Shire Council's strategy for the responsible management of its drainage assets in a manner that is compliant with regulatory requirements and is sustainable within available resources. This plan will also be used to communicate any need for additional funding in order to provide the required levels of service.

This plan should be read in conjunction with Council's Executive Level Asset Management Plan, which contains a number of sections describing Council's approach to asset management that is common across all asset management plans.

2.2 Overview of this Plan

This plan focuses on providing the following key information to assist long term planning for infrastructure and property assets to support and sustain service standards:

- Portfolio Description provides an understanding of the current asset base used to deliver services to the community.
- Future Demand provides an understanding of the current and future changes in demand over the forecast period to allow for the inclusion in financial planning for any growth related capital works.
- Levels of service and performance provides the strategic-level asset performance targets and current performance to drive required capital or maintenance intervention works.
- Financial Forecasts and Sustainability Measures provides forecast for both unrestricted and restricted budgets and their resulting impacts and implications regarding the long term sustainability of services standards.
- Asset Management Improvements provides a listing of key action items and improvements
 proposed to enable future versions of this plan to improve accuracy or confidence in the
 forecasts made.

2.3 Portfolio Description

Burdekin Shire Council's drainage portfolio comprises mainly underground pipes, box culverts and associated inlets and pits to convey stormwater away from public lands to natural watercourses. In addition, there are a number of lined and unlined channels, and flood mitigation works.

The total replacement value of Council's drainage portfolio as provided in the financial asset register is \$41.7M.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 7 of 24



The following table provides a summary level view of the drainage portfolio by asset types

Table 2.1 Drainage Asset Summary

| Description | Current Asset Cost | Current Units |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Channel | \$4,166,770 | 2,635 |
| Lined [Large] | \$3,204,970 | 2,164 |
| Lined [Small] | \$375,522 | 467 |
| Unlined | \$586,277 | 4 |
| Concrete Invert | \$552,729 | 3,735 |
| Concrete Invert | \$552,729 | 3,735 |
| Conduit | \$29,920,119 | 39,307 |
| Box Culvert | \$9,265,429 | 7,706 |
| Drainage Pipe | \$20,654,690 | 31,601 |
| Flood Mitigation | \$1,117,973 | 4 |
| Mitigation Structure | \$899,686 | 2 |
| Mitigation Telemetry | \$218,287 | 2 |
| Gross Pollutant Trap | \$170,554 | - 1 |
| Gross Pollutant Trap | \$170,554 | 1 |
| Inlet Pit | \$3,814,133 | 643 |
| Inlet Pit Large | \$554,923 | 75 |
| Inlet Pit Medium | \$55,215 | 6 |
| Inlet Pit Small | \$3,203,995 | 562 |
| Manhole | \$1,896,038 | 322 |
| Manhole (Large) | \$260,800 | 24 |
| Manhole (Medium) | \$404,373 | 64 |
| Manhole (Small) | \$1,230,865 | 234 |
| Outlet Structure | \$22,617 | 1 |
| Outlet Structure | \$22,617 | 1 |
| Grand Total | \$41,660,931 | 46,647 |

2.4 Condition Summary

The following table and chart provide an overall view of the condition profile for the stormwater portfolio by value.

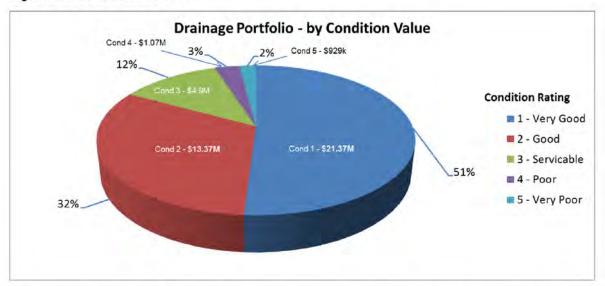
Table 2.2 Condition Summary

| Condition Score | Current Asset Cost | Condition %age | No of Units |
|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|
| 1 - Very Good | \$21,373,708 | 51% | 21,600.73 |
| 2 - Good | \$13,373,574 | 32% | 16,725.51 |
| 3 - Serviceable | \$4,906,502 | 12% | 6,070.82 |
| 4 - Poor | \$1,077,905 | 3% | 1,142.28 |
| 5 - Very Poor | \$929,242 | 2% | 1,107.67 |
| Grand Total | \$41,660,931 | 100% | 46,647.01 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 8 of 24



Figure 2.3 Condition Pie Chart



Assets in condition 5 are considered in very poor condition and likely to be scheduled for refurbishment or renewal within the near future. Assets in condition 4 are approaching the end of their service life and may require refurbishment or complete or partial renewal within the 10-year forecast period.

As can be seen from the previous table and chart above Council has 2% of its portfolio (\$929k) in condition 5. These are various pipes, culverts and pits, whose condition is based on inspections and revaluations over past years.

One of Council's key service standards is to maintain the portfolio's overall condition index (OCI) in a condition state of 3.0 or better.

The current OCI is 1.8 and is hence well above the target minimum of 3.0.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 9 of 24





3 FUTURE DEMAND

3.1 Demand Forecast

The future demand for services is derived from Council's Priority Infrastructure Plan, soon to be updated to the Local Government Infrastructure Plan (LGIP) as per the Sustainable Planning Act 2009.

The Executive Level Asset Management Plan describes the growth forecast for Burdekin Shire Council and results indicate only minor growth over the forecast period.

As such, any minor increase in demand for services can be accommodated within the capacity and capability of the existing portfolio of assets. In addition, Council's proposed urban renewal programs include an allowance for additional new expenditure that replaces low capacity existing infrastructure with larger capacity drainage configurations.

3.2 Demand Management Plan

The demand for stormwater services is principally governed by the ability of the system to effectively, and efficiently, safely convey stormwater from public and private lands to natural watercourses whilst capturing and removing refuse and hard wastes entering the system. As such, the management of demand is addressed by the achievement of the levels of service specified within this plan.

The development of a stormwater strategy is currently in progress. The aim of this strategy is to identify urban areas experiencing inundation and develop a method to prioritise projects to improve the level of service provided by Council drainage networks. The strategy will also consider future development areas included in the proposed Planning Scheme and Local Government Infrastructure Plan.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 10 of 24



4 LEVELS OF SERVICE

4.1 Community Research and Expectations

Investigations to date regarding community expectations and satisfaction levels have been directed towards Council's overall performance rather than performance for this particular asset portfolio. Overall customer performance measures are provided in the Executive Level Asset Management Plan as well as the Community and Technical levels of service recorded in the following tables.

4.2 Community Levels of Service

Community Levels of Service relate to how the community (or users) receive the service in terms of safety, quality, quantity, reliability, accessibility and responsiveness to requests.

Burdekin Shire Council is predominantly low lying flat country where it is the norm that minor flooding will occur from heavy storm events. Water is generally slow to drain away due to the low grades of pipes and watercourses. The majority of customers therefore, are generally accepting of minor flooding as long as water drains away within a reasonable timeframe.

Table 4.1 Stormwater Level of Service - Community

| Key Performance Measure | Level of Service | Performance Measure | Performance Measure Process | Performance Target | Current Performance | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| Customer Satisfaction | Customers are satisfied with the service level provided. | Customer satisfaction score. | Customer surveys, customer request system, correspondence and social media. | 85% of contacts satisfied with the service provided by the transport network. | TBA – future performance measure. | |
| Responsiveness | User is satisfied with the responsiveness of the Council to their works request. | Compliance with targets defined in Levels of Service manual. | Regular reporting on completion of customer requests (CRM) within defined targets. | 95% of targets met annually. | ТВА | |
| Safety | Public to be kept safe | Number of locations identified where public is at high risk. | Customer requests, staff knowledge. | All locations made safe, where practical, or flood protection installed. | ТВА | |
| Capacity | Flooding from stormwater into habitable rooms. | Number of customer complaints regarding flooding of habitable rooms. | Customer request reports. | Zero events. | ТВА | |

Please note the following:

- Water escaping from natural waterways causing flooding is excluded from these performance measures.
- Flooding from overland flow, before reaching Council's drainage system is also excluded from this performance measure.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 11 of 24



Drainage Asset Management Plan

4.3 Technical Levels of Service

The following technical measures are used to support the community levels of service.

Table 4.2 Stormwater Level of Service - Technical

| Key Performance Measure | Level of Service | Performance Measure | Performance Measure Process | Performance Target | Current Performance | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---|--|------------------------|--|
| Compliance | Compliance with all legislative, regulatory and other mandatory standards for storm drainage and waterways management. | Number of non- compliances. | Periodic review of environmental and other compliances. | < 10 non- compliances per review. | | |
| Condition | Maintain assets in an acceptable condition standard. | Average portfolio condition score. Number of highrisk assets in poor condition. | Ongoing condition audits. Risk matrix – condition v criticality. | Average portfolio condition =<3.0. Zero extreme or high-risk assets in condition 5. | 1.8 Nil | |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 12 of 24



5 LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

The lifecycle management plan details how Council plans to manage and maintain its assets at the agreed levels of condition and service whilst optimising life cycle costs. Council's Asset Management Strategy provides further details on the processes and systems employed to develop this asset class plan.

5.1 Renewal/Replacement Plan

Council maintains an asset register of all drainage assets. Assets are typically broken down into component parts for valuation and renewals planning such as:

- Conduits pipes and box culverts
- Manholes (small, medium and large)
- Pits inlet pits and access pits (large, medium and small)
- Gross pollutant traps
- Channels lined and unlined
- Flood mitigation structures

Component assets are revalued periodically by Council staff, based upon first principles and condition scores obtained for observable assets. Depending upon movement in asset cost indices and materiality thresholds, revaluations will occur for the asset class from time to time. Updated indices data is sourced from suppliers, valuers, and other Councils.

Revised condition and financial data update asset registers, which provide extracts for modelling software to generate a draft list of renewal works for the outlook period. The model projects the year each component asset will reach condition score 5 (end of life) in defining the draft renewals forecast.

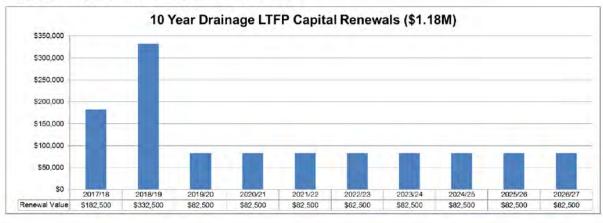
This forecast is provided to the relevant asset manager to assess and make decisions on what projects shall be included in the capital bids submission.

Results presented here compare and discuss the draft capital renewals program against the draft forecast proposed by modelling software.

5.1.1 Projected Drainage Renewals

Figure 5.1 and Appendix B present capital renewal projects that have been adopted by Council in accordance with the Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP), with an amount totalling \$1.18M over the 10-year forecast period.

Figure 5.1 - Capital Renewals Chart - Drainage



Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 13 of 24

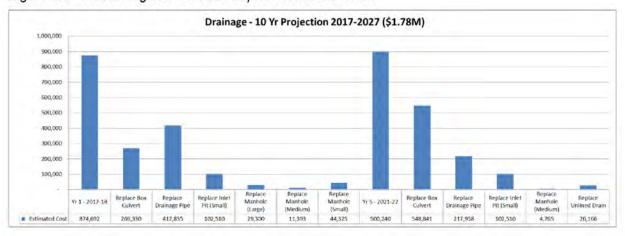


5.1.2 Analysis

The expenditure forecast is to address all stormwater assets that are in condition 5 (end of life) as described in the asset register's renewal projections. There are a total of 64 pipes, culverts or pits in condition 5. Major cost contributors to this value are:

Edwards Street Renewals \$463,540Queen Street Renewals \$549,952

Figure 5.2 - Asset Register 10 Year Capital Renewals Chart



5.2 Creation/Acquisition/Upgrade Plan

Renewal and Upgrade Projects included in Council's 10-year capital bids Plan are enclosed in Appendix A.

Council propose to undertake a number of drainage upgrade works over the next ten years to address drainage deficiencies or risks starting with the duplication of the Edward Street main drainage line.

5.3 Maintenance Planning

Maintenance is the regular on-going work that is necessary to keep assets operating, within its normal serviceable physical condition, including rectification works to restore the asset back to an acceptable standard.

Scheduled and Unscheduled Maintenance

Council's response to maintenance on drainage infrastructure is defined in Council's Stormwater Level of Service Manual. Within this manual are details of the service standards plus response times to particular event types.

The majority of Council's maintenance expenditure is for unscheduled maintenance activities carried out in response to service requests, condition audits and management/supervisory directions.

Council does not at present budget or report separately on scheduled and unscheduled maintenance, however, with the development of the TechnologyOne works management system this will be gradually introduced over coming years.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 14 of 24



Future Maintenance Expenditures

The drainage asset base is expected to increase by \$2.7M over the forecast period. The consequential impact on maintenance budgets now includes an allowance for new capital works undertaken during the previous financial year. Annual reviews will take into account any revised forecasts for maintenance.

The scheduled maintenance budget presented in the following table is estimated to be approximately 90% Scheduled, and 10% Unscheduled of the overall maintenance budget.

Maintenance expenditure trends are shown in Table 5.3 below:

Table 5.3 - Maintenance Expenditure Trends

| Winner. | Maintenance Expenditure | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Years | Scheduled Maintenance | Unscheduled Maintenance | Total |
| 2017/18 | \$317,203 | \$35,245 | \$352,448 |
| 2018/19 | \$325,978 | \$36,220 | \$362,198 |
| 2019/20 | \$333,718 | \$37,080 | \$370,798 |
| 2020/21 | \$320,218 | \$35,580 | \$355,798 |
| 2021/22 | \$320,218 | \$35,580 | \$355,798 |
| 2022/23 | \$320,218 | \$35,580 | \$355,798 |
| 2023/24 | \$320,218 | \$35,580 | \$355,798 |
| 2024/25 | \$320,218 | \$35,580 | \$355,798 |
| 2025/26 | \$320,218 | \$35,580 | \$355,798 |
| 2026/27 | \$320,218 | \$35,580 | \$355,798 |
| | | 10Yr Total | \$3,576,030 |

5.4 Disposal Plan

Disposal includes any activity associated with disposal of or decommissioning an asset including sale, demolition or relocation.

No stormwater assets are currently under consideration for disposal.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 15 of 24



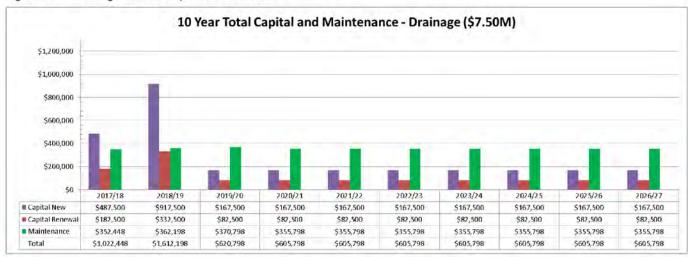
6 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

This section contains the financial requirements resulting from all the information presented in the previous sections of this asset management plan. The financial projections will be improved as further information becomes available on desired levels of service and current and projected future asset performance.

6.1 10 Year Expenditure Projection

The following figure identifies the planned maintenance and capital expenditure proposed to provide an agreed level of service to the community over the 10 year forecast period.

Figure 6.1 Drainage 10-Year Expenditure Forecast



Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 16 of 24

Drainage Asset Management Plan



6.2 Financial Performance Measures

This section reports on the financial sustainability of the proposed forward capital works program.

Refer to the Executive Level Asset Management Plan for detailed description of each performance measure.

Council's projected depreciation expense for FY 2017/18 is \$534,300.

6.2.1 Asset Sustainability Ratio

Asset sustainability ratio - is capital renewal expenditure divided by the depreciation expense, expressed as a percentage.

- Asset Sustainability Ratio = \$117,500 / 553,491 = 21.2%
- Previous Asset Management Plan performance (2012) was 92.79%
- The current target for the Asset Sustainability Ratio, as per the Financial Management (Sustainability) Guideline 2013 is 90% (on average over a ten year period)

Indications are that this level of renewal funding over the next ten years will not sustain the overall portfolio, however reviewing the long term renewals requirements beyond the 10-year outlook indicate a significant increase in renewal for stormwater assets. As such, the renewals are not required in the short term (10 years) but will be required in the longer term. Refer Appendix B.

6.2.2 Future Renewal Funding Ratio

Future Renewal Funding Ratio is the Net present value (NPV) of planned capital expenditure over the 10-year forecast period divided by the NPV of the required capital expenditure over the same period within this asset management plan.

- Future Renewal Funding Ratio = \$1,175,000 / \$1,774,931 = 66.2%.
- Previous Asset Management Plan performance (2012) was 55.7%

Renewals funding ratios will need to be monitored closely beyond the 10-year outlook period, as a high number of conduits and channels may require replacement within 30 years.

6.2.3 Asset Consumption Ratio

Depreciated replacement cost (DRC) divided by the current replacement cost (CRC), expressed as a percentage.

- Asset Consumption Ratio = \$27,088,883 / \$41,660,931 = 65.0%
- Previous Asset Management Plan performance (2012) was 65.4%

A healthy measure for this portfolio is retaining almost two thirds of its service potential or value.

6.2.4 Impact of Inflation

Figures presented over the 10-year forecast period are expressed in current year terms and have not been indexed to consider inflation.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 17 of 24



Drainage Asset Management Plan

6.3 Funding Strategy

The projected expenditure identified is to be funded from Council's operating and capital budgets. The funding strategy is detailed in Council's 10-year long-term financial plan.

Capital projects beyond the next financial year are prefaced on receiving state or federal grants to combine with Council's own funding for the works to proceed.

6.4 Key Assumptions made in Financial Forecasts

This section details the key assumptions made in presenting the information contained in this asset management plan and in preparing forecasts of required operating and capital expenditure. It is presented to enable readers to gain an understanding of the levels of confidence in the data behind the financial forecasts.

Key assumptions made in this asset management plan are:

- Drainage upgrade capital works proposed start with \$487.5k (FY1), \$917.5k (FY 2) and \$167.5k for the remainder of the 10-year period, which is estimated to address the identified upgrade works.
- Renewals capital works proposed start with \$182k (FY1), \$332k (FY 2) and \$82.5k for the remainder of the 10-year period,
- Figures are presented in current year dollars and have not been indexed over the 10-year forecast.
- Maintenance expenditures have been indexed at a rate of 2% for new capital works and are cumulative costs over the 10-year period.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 18 of 24



7 ASSET CLASS RISKS AND IMPROVEMENT PLAN

7.1 Risk Management Plan

The following table lists the risks specific to this asset class and their current and proposed risk management controls. Refer to the Executive Level Asset Management Plan for Risks that are applicable across all asset classes. These risks are described in alignment with Council's Enterprise Risk Management Policy and associated Risk Matrix as documented in Council's Asset Management Strategy.

Figure 7.1 - Corporate Risk Management Plan

| | | | | | R | RESIDUAL RISK RAT | ING |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--------------|-------------------|-------------|
| ITEM NO. | RISK | CAUSES | CURRENT CONTROLS | ADDITIONAL CONTROLS (TO BE RECORDED IN 'CURRENT CONTROLS' ONCE IMPLEMENTED) | LIKELIHOOD | CONSEQUENCE | RISK RATING |
| 1 | Stormwater does not drain away within an adequate timeframe. Blockages, excessive rain event, asset failures. Blockages, excessive rain event, asset formwater does not drain away within an adequate timeframe. Blockages, excessive rain event, asset formwater does not drain away within an adequate timeframe. | | Condition assessment program Open drain and table drain cleaning | Planned network upgrades in priority areas susceptible to flooding risks. | POSSIBLE - 5 | MODERATE - 11 | MEDIUM – 16 |
| 2 | Premature failure or reduced performance of subterranean infrastructure. | Premature degradation, damage caused by terrain or soil movement, vehicular stresses. | Video CCTV inspection program. | Identification of high-risk areas or common causes used to develop future inspection programs. | POSSIBLE - 5 | MINOR - 6 | MEDIUM – 11 |
| 3 | Localised flooding and Overland flow paths Non-regular monitoring and | | Non-regular monitoring and observations of existing flow paths. | Monitoring and reporting of unexpected flooding. Determination of remedial works and possible intervention. | LIKLEY - 7 | MINOR - 6 | MEDIUM – 13 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018

PUBLIC

Page 19 of 24

Documents are considered uncontrolled when printed or removed from their source location





7.2 Improvement Plan

The asset management improvement plan generated from this asset management plan is shown below.

Table 7.2 - Improvement Plan

| Task No | Task | Responsibility | Timeline |
|---------|---|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 1. | Develop Stormwater Drainage Strategy | Manager Technical Services | December 2019 |
| 2. | Schedule drainage upgrades to address higher risk areas and align with roads upgrade program. | Manager Technical Services | December 2019 |

7.3 Monitoring and Review Procedures

This asset management plan will be reviewed and refined during annual budget preparation and amended/updated to recognise any changes in service levels and/or resources available to provide those services as a result of the budget decision process.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 20 of 24

8 SUPPORT / REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

The following describes the relevant documents that support the production of this asset management plan.

Please refer to the Executive Level Asset Management Plan, which describes the hierarchy of asset management related documents across Council.

8.1 Stormwater Levels of Service & Intervention Levels Manual

This manual describes the list of assets that make up this portfolio and includes the desired response times to both customer and other requests for work that vary depending on the priority rating applied to the asset or asset type.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 21 of 24

9 APPENDICES

9.1 Appendix A Council's 10 Year Capital Works Projects

The following table details the capital works projects as described in Council's capital bids spreadsheet divided into renewal and other project costs. Other costs generally align with augmentation or expansion type works.

Table 9.1 - Capital Project Listing

| Fin Year | Description | Drainage Renewal | Drainage Other |
|----------------|---|---------------------|-------------------|
| 2017-18 | Ayr Industrial Estate Expansion Project - Drainage | | \$20,000 |
| | Edward Street Drainage | \$100,000 | \$300,000 |
| | Major Drainage Schemes | \$82,500 | \$167,500 |
| 2018-19 | Edwards Street Drainage | \$250,000 | \$750,000 |
| | Major Drainage Schemes | \$82,500 | \$167,500 |
| 2019-20 | Major Drainage Schemes | \$82,500 | \$167,500 |
| 2020-21 | Major Drainage Schemes | \$82,500 | \$167,500 |
| | Technical Design Drainage Software - DRAINS Unlimited ILSAX replacement | \$5,000 | |
| 2021-22 | Major Drainage Schemes | \$82,500 | \$167,500 |
| 2022-23 | Major Drainage Schemes | \$82,500 | \$167,500 |
| 2023-24 | Major Drainage Schemes | \$82,500 | \$167,500 |
| 2024-25 | Major Drainage Schemes | \$82,500 | \$167,500 |
| 2025-26 | Major Drainage Schemes | \$82,500 | \$167,500 |
| 2026-27 | Major Drainage Schemes | \$82,500 | \$167,500 |
| Grand Total | | \$1,180,000 | \$2,745,000 |

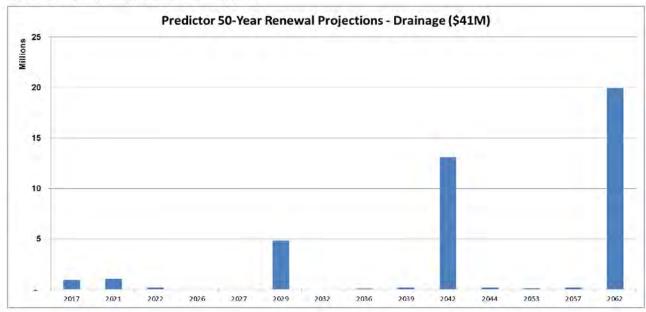
Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 22 of 24



9.2 Appendix B Asset Register Derived Long Range Renewals Forecast

The following chart provides an indication of the potential drainage renewal requirements beyond the 10-year outlook period covered by this asset management plan. Broad level conclusions can be drawn regarding the level of expenditure that may be required for future asset management plans.

Figure 9.2 - Long Range Asset Renewals Chart



Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 23 of 24

April 2018





| Document Control | | Next Document Review – July 2020 (Financials reviewed annually) | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------|--|--------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Document ID: (1323047) | | | | | | | | | |
| Rev No | Date | Revision Details | Author | Reviewer | Approver | | | | |
| V1.0 | May 2016 | Initial Draft | RM/RN | | | | | | |
| V2.0 | May 2016 | Initial Draft | RM/RN | | | | | | |
| V2.1 | October 2016 | Initial Draft | RM/RN | KB/JM | | | | | |
| V2.2 | April 2018 | Revised Draft | RN | KB/AMG | | | | | |
| V2.2 | April 2018 | Final Draft | RN | KB/AMG | - | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | |

| Adopted by Council on: | |
|------------------------|--|
| Item No: | |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 2 of 44



Contents

| 1. | IN. | TRODUCTION5 |
|----|-----|--|
| | 1.1 | Audited Infrastructure Asset Values |
| 2. | AS | SSET MANAGEMENT PLANS PROPOSED EXPENDITURE |
| | 2.1 | Proposed Expenditures by Asset Class and Activity Type |
| | 2.2 | Capital Renewals – Proposed v Forecast |
| | 2.3 | Financial Performance Measures |
| | 2.4 | Financial Outlook Commentary |
| | 2.5 | Anticipated Funding Levels and Implications |
| 3. | BA | ACKGROUND INFORMATION |
| | 3.1 | The Burdekin Region |
| | 3.2 | What Council Provides |
| | 3.3 | Council's Approach to Asset Management Planning |
| | 3.4 | Measuring Performance |
| | 3 | 3.4.1 Approach |
| | 3.5 | Documentation Hierarchy |
| | 3.6 | Asset Management Roles and Responsibilities |
| | 3.7 | Council Vision, Mission and Values |
| | 3.8 | Asset Management Objectives |
| | 3.9 | Overview of Asset Planning Process |
| 4. | FL | JTURE DEMAND |
| | 4.1 | Demand Forecast |
| 5. | | VELS OF SERVICE |
| | 5.1 | Overview |
| | 5.2 | Community Research and Expectations |
| | 5.3 | Legislative Requirements 24 |
| | 5.4 | |
| | 5.5 | Maintenance Levels of Service and Intervention |
| 6. | | NANCIAL SUMMARIES |
| | 6.1 | Financial Performance |
| | 6 | S.1.1 Asset Sustainability Ratio |
| | 6 | S.1.2 Future Renewal Funding Ratio |
| | 6 | 3.1.3 Asset Consumption Ratio |
| | 6.2 | Impact of Inflation |
| 7. | AS | SSET MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEMS |
| | 7.1 | Accounting/Financial Systems |
| | 7.2 | Asset Management Systems 27 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 3 of 44



| [| 7.3 R | ecords Management Systems | 27 |
|-----|-----------|---|----|
| Ì | 7.4 In | formation Flow Requirements and Processes | 27 |
| 8. | CORP | ORATE LEVEL ASSET MANAGEMENT RISKS AND IMPROVEMENTS | 28 |
| | 8.1 R | isks Management Plan | 28 |
| Ì | 8.2 In | nprovement Plan - Assets | 29 |
| 9. | 7 0 11 15 | NDICES | 30 |
| | 9.1 A | ppendix A Abbreviations | 30 |
| Ì | 9.2 A | ppendix B Glossary | 31 |
| Ì | 9.3 A | ppendix C Legislative Compliance Requirements | 37 |
| - 1 | 9.3.1 | Common Asset Management Related Legislation | 37 |
| | 9.3.2 | Buildings Related Legislation | 38 |
| | 9.3.3 | Drainage Related Legislation | 39 |
| | 9.3.4 | Sewerage Related Legislation | 41 |
| | 9.3.5 | Transport Related Legislation | 42 |
| | 9.3.6 | Water Related Legislation | 43 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 4 of 44



1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Executive Level Asset Management Plan is broadly twofold, namely:

- To provide an aggregated view of the proposed expenditure presented in each asset management plan and discuss, at a corporate level, the key issues or implications associated with anticipated funding levels. For this version there are five (5) core asset management plans;
 - Buildings
 - Drainage (Stormwater)
 - Sewerage
 - Transport
 - Water

And.

2. Providing guidance and explanation regarding common elements of each asset management plan created by Council. Centralising the information in this Executive Plan avoids duplication of material that would normally appear within each individual asset management plan.

Accordingly, each individual asset management plan has been condensed to a more readable document that focuses on the key issues relevant to the asset class and makes reference, where necessary, to support documentation contained within this Executive Plan.

1.1 Audited Infrastructure Asset Values

The following table contains final audited financial details for the five asset classes as at 30th June 2017.

| Infrastructure Values 30 June 2017 | Buildings | Drainage | Sewerage | Transport | Water | Total |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Current Replacement Cost (CRC) | \$71,442,745 | \$41,660,933 | \$75,904,575 | \$400,307,546 | \$41,127,185 | \$630,442,984 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | \$31,623,833 | \$14,572,048 | \$41,352,432 | \$62,476,016 | \$19,120,898 | \$169,145,227 |
| Current Written Down Value (WDV) | \$39,818,912 | \$27,088,885 | \$34,552,143 | \$337,831,530 | \$22,006,287 | \$461,297,757 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 5 of 44



2. ASSET MANAGEMENT PLANS PROPOSED EXPENDITURE

2.1 Proposed Expenditures by Asset Class and Activity Type

The following table and chart describes the planned 10-year Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) expenditure program for the five (5) principal asset portfolios of Burdekin Shire Council.

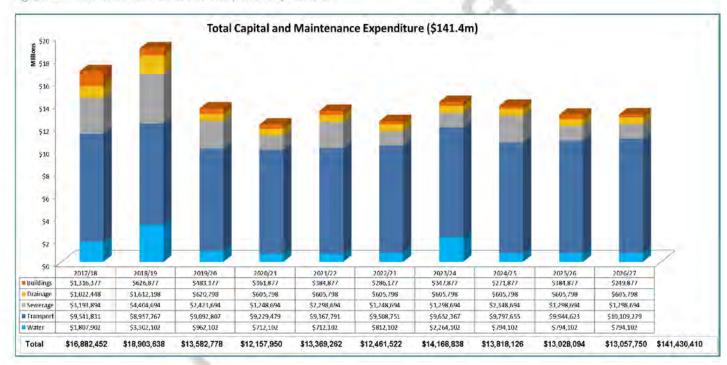
Table 2.1 - Expenditure Proposed

| AM Plan | Expenditure Type | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | Grand Total |
|-----------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Capital Renewal | \$895,000 | \$377,000 | \$233,500 | \$112,000 | \$135,000 | \$36,300 | \$98,000 | \$22,000 | \$135,000 | | \$2,043,800 |
| | Capital New | \$175,000 | | | | | | | | | | \$175,000 |
| Buildings | Total Capital | \$1,070,000 | \$377,000 | \$233,500 | \$112,000 | \$135,000 | \$36,300 | \$98,000 | \$22,000 | \$135,000 | | \$2,218,800 |
| | Maintenance | \$246,377 | \$249,877 | \$249,877 | \$249,877 | \$249,877 | \$249,877 | \$249,877 | \$249,877 | \$249,877 | \$249,877 | \$2,495,270 |
| | Total Expenditure | \$1,316,377 | \$626,877 | \$483,377 | \$361,877 | \$384,877 | \$286,177 | \$347,877 | \$271,877 | \$384,877 | \$249,877 | \$4,714,070 |
| | Capital Renewal | \$182,500 | \$332,500 | \$82,500 | \$82,500 | \$82,500 | \$82,500 | \$82,500 | \$82,500 | \$82,500 | \$82,500 | \$1,175,000 |
| | Capital New | \$487,500 | \$917,500 | \$167,500 | \$167,500 | \$167,500 | \$167,500 | \$167,500 | \$167,500 | \$167,500 | \$167,500 | \$2,745,000 |
| Drainage | Total Capital | \$670,000 | \$1,250,000 | \$250,000 | \$250,000 | \$250,000 | \$250,000 | \$250,000 | \$250,000 | \$250,000 | \$250,000 | \$3,920,000 |
| | Maintenance | \$352,448 | \$362,198 | \$370,798 | \$355,798 | \$355,798 | \$355,798 | \$355,798 | \$355,798 | \$355,798 | \$355,798 | \$3,576,030 |
| | Total Expenditure | \$1,022,448 | \$1,612,198 | \$620,798 | \$605,798 | \$605,798 | \$605,798 | \$605,798 | \$605,798 | \$605,798 | \$605,798 | \$7,496,030 |
| | Capital Renewal | \$2,315,000 | \$1,865,000 | \$300,000 | \$350,000 | \$1,400,000 | \$350,000 | \$400,000 | \$1,450,000 | \$400,000 | \$400,000 | \$9,230,000 |
| | Capital New | \$40,000 | \$1,700,000 | \$1,250,000 | | Deliver. | | | | | 100000 | \$2,990,000 |
| Sewerage | Total Capital | \$2,355,000 | \$3,565,000 | \$1,550,000 | \$350,000 | \$1,400,000 | \$350,000 | \$400,000 | \$1,450,000 | \$400,000 | \$400,000 | \$12,220,000 |
| | Maintenance | \$838,894 | \$839,694 | \$873,694 | \$898,694 | \$898,694 | \$898,694 | \$898,694 | \$898,694 | \$898,694 | \$898,694 | \$8,843,140 |
| | Total Expenditure | \$3,193,894 | \$4,404,694 | \$2,423,694 | \$1,248,694 | \$2,298,694 | \$1,248,694 | \$1,298,694 | \$2,348,694 | \$1,298,694 | \$1,298,694 | \$21,063,140 |
| | Capital Renewal | \$4,320,200 | \$4,081,000 | \$4,142,400 | \$4,204,400 | \$4,267,000 | \$4,331,200 | \$4,396,600 | \$4,462,600 | \$4,529,200 | \$4,608,000 | \$43,342,600 |
| | Capital New | \$2,496,800 | \$2,102,000 | \$2,133,600 | \$2,165,600 | \$2,198,000 | \$2,230,800 | \$2,264,400 | \$2,298,400 | \$2,332,800 | \$2,372,000 | \$22,594,400 |
| Transport | Total Capital | \$6,817,000 | \$6,183,000 | \$6,276,000 | \$6,370,000 | \$6,465,000 | \$6,562,000 | \$6,661,000 | \$6,761,000 | \$6,862,000 | \$6,980,000 | \$65,937,000 |
| | Maintenance | \$2,724,831 | \$2,774,767 | \$2,816,807 | \$2,859,479 | \$2,902,791 | \$2,946,751 | \$2,991,367 | \$3,036,655 | \$3,082,623 | \$3,129,279 | \$29,265,350 |
| | Total Expenditure | \$9,541,831 | \$8,957,767 | \$9,092,807 | \$9,229,479 | \$9,367,791 | \$9,508,751 | \$9,652,367 | \$9,797,655 | \$9,944,623 | \$10,109,279 | \$95,202,350 |
| | Capital Renewal | \$1,280,000 | \$980,000 | \$600,000 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 | \$400,000 | \$400,000 | \$400,000 | \$400,000 | \$5,510,000 |
| | Capital New | \$210,000 | \$2,000,000 | - | | 4 | \$100,000 | \$1,500,000 | | | | \$3,810,000 |
| Water | Total Capital | \$1,490,000 | \$2,980,000 | \$600,000 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 | \$450,000 | \$1,900,000 | \$400,000 | \$400,000 | \$400,000 | \$9,320,000 |
| | Maintenance | \$317,902 | \$322,102 | \$362,102 | \$362,102 | \$362,102 | \$362,102 | \$364,102 | \$394,102 | \$394,102 | \$394,102 | \$3,634,820 |
| | Total Expenditure | \$1,807,902 | \$3,302,102 | \$962,102 | \$712,102 | \$712,102 | \$812,102 | \$2,264,102 | \$794,102 | \$794,102 | \$794,102 | \$12,954,820 |
| | Total | \$16,882,452 | \$18,903,638 | \$13,582,778 | \$12,157,950 | \$13,369,262 | \$12,461,522 | \$14,168,838 | \$13,818,126 | \$13,028,094 | \$13,057,750 | \$141,430,410 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 6 of 44



Figure 2.3 Chart - 10-Year Totals for Proposed Expenditure



Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 7 of 44



2.2 Capital Renewals – Proposed v Forecast

Table 2.4 Annual Depreciation v Forecast Expenditures v Proposed

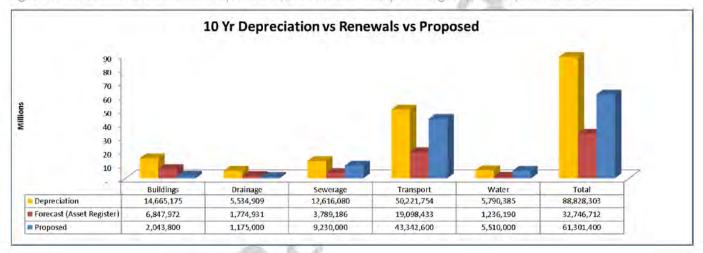
| Expenditure Type | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | Grand Total |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Buildings - Depreciation | \$1,465,100 | \$1,466,675 | \$1,466,675 | \$1,466,675 | \$1,466,675 | \$1,466,675 | \$1,466,675 | \$1,466,675 | \$1,466,675 | \$1,466,675 | \$14,665,175 |
| Buildings - Forecast (Asset Register) | \$78,664 | \$236,631 | \$500,418 | \$130,936 | \$1,076,684 | \$1,359,473 | \$426,923 | \$1,028,103 | \$303,237 | \$1,706,905 | \$6,847,974 |
| Buildings - Proposed | \$895,000 | \$377,000 | \$233,500 | \$112,000 | \$135,000 | \$36,300 | \$98,000 | \$22,000 | \$135,000 | | \$2,043,800 |
| Drainage - Depreciation | \$534,300 | \$543,081 | \$549,862 | \$551,956 | \$554,050 | \$556,144 | \$558,238 | \$560,332 | \$562,426 | \$564,520 | \$5,534,909 |
| Drainage - Forecast (Asset Register) | \$26,166 | \$42,587 | \$832,105 | | | \$16,705 | | \$833,335 | \$24,033 | | \$1,774,931 |
| Drainage - Proposed | \$182,500 | \$332,500 | \$82,500 | \$82,500 | \$82,500 | \$82,500 | \$82,500 | \$82,500 | \$82,500 | \$82,500 | \$1,175,000 |
| Sewerage - Depreciation | \$1,223,200 | \$1,237,120 | \$1,260,720 | \$1,270,720 | \$1,270,720 | \$1,270,720 | \$1,270,720 | \$1,270,720 | \$1,270,720 | \$1,270,720 | \$12,616,080 |
| Sewerage - Forecast (Asset Register) | | \$1,234,890 | \$13,767 | \$1,331,182 | \$697,803 | | \$38,140 | \$20,464 | | \$452,940 | \$3,789,186 |
| Sewerage - Proposed | \$2,315,000 | \$1,865,000 | \$300,000 | \$350,000 | \$1,400,000 | \$350,000 | \$400,000 | \$1,450,000 | \$400,000 | \$400,000 | \$9,230,000 |
| Transport - Depreciation | \$4,902,600 | \$4,930,193 | \$4,955,607 | \$4,981,402 | \$5,007,584 | \$5,034,157 | \$5,061,128 | \$5,088,505 | \$5,116,292 | \$5,144,286 | \$50,221,754 |
| Transport - Forecast (Asset Register) | \$21,642 | \$382,926 | \$906,934 | \$173,273 | \$746,153 | \$507,382 | \$1,595,647 | \$298,234 | \$2,171,468 | \$12,294,774 | \$19,098,433 |
| Transport - Proposed | \$4,320,200 | \$4,081,000 | \$4,142,400 | \$4,204,400 | \$4,267,000 | \$4,331,200 | \$4,396,600 | \$4,462,600 | \$4,529,200 | \$4,608,000 | \$43,342,600 |
| Water - Depreciation | \$548,300 | \$562,665 | \$575,665 | \$575,665 | \$575,665 | \$576,315 | \$586,715 | \$596,465 | \$596,465 | \$596,465 | \$5,790,385 |
| Water - Forecast (Asset Register) | \$34,035 | \$281,364 | \$322,693 | \$116,776 | \$70,178 | \$222,519 | \$33,882 | \$19,812 | \$134,931 | | \$1,236,190 |
| Water - Proposed | \$1,280,000 | \$980,000 | \$600,000 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 | \$400,000 | \$400,000 | \$400,000 | \$400,000 | \$5,510,000 |
| Total Depreciation | \$8,673,500 | \$8,739,734 | \$8,808,529 | \$8,846,418 | \$8,874,694 | \$8,904,011 | \$8,943,476 | \$8,982,697 | \$9,012,578 | \$9,042,666 | \$88,828,303 |
| Total Forecast (Asset Register) | \$160,507 | \$2,178,398 | \$2,575,917 | \$1,752,167 | \$2,590,818 | \$2,106,079 | \$2,094,592 | \$2,199,948 | \$2,633,669 | \$14,454,619 | \$32,746,714 |
| Total Proposed | \$8,992,700 | \$7,635,500 | \$5,358,400 | \$5,098,900 | \$6,234,500 | \$5,150,000 | \$5,377,100 | \$6,417,100 | \$5,546,700 | \$5,490,500 | \$61,301,400 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 8 of 44



The following table compares the 10 year totals for proposed (Capital Renewals) verses asset register forecast compared against depreciation.

Figure 2.5 Chart - 10 Year Totals for Depreciation, Forecast Renewals (Asset Register) and Proposed Renewals.







Commentary

The previous table and chart shows the comparison between proposed capital works as described within the capital bids spreadsheet prepared by Council; and the forecast expenditure required by Council's asset-register renewals, remaining life based, and the depreciation expense anticipated over the same period.

Comparing the proposed renewals against depreciation gives an indication whether Council is sufficiently replenishing or maintaining the asset stock from a macro perspective. As can be seen, proposed capital renewal expenditure (excluding new works) totals \$61.3M over the forecast period whilst depreciation totals \$88.8M. This equates to 69.0% of the depreciation expense.

Local Government Regulation 2012 Chapter 5 - Financial planning and accountability [Section 169] provides key indicators to determine how well a Local Government manages infrastructure assets

The current target for the Asset Sustainability Ratio as per the Financial Management (Sustainability) Guideline 2013 is 90% (on average over a ten year period). In cases where the majority of assets or groups of assets are relatively new or in good condition, the asset sustainability ratio is likely to be much lower than the recommended 90% target. This does not necessarily mean that the assets aren't being managed effectively.

In developing Council's long term financial plan, forecast asset renewals are considered. These renewals are based on asset lives and estimated renewal costs which can vary depending on individual components requiring replacement at different times.

While cognisant of the target of 90% for renewals, Council first takes into consideration the optimal timing for renewals. In Burdekin Shire Council's case, 69.0% is a robust amount as longer term projections indicate a higher level of investment required beyond the forecast period as older assets reach their end of life.

Issues to note for specific asset classes:

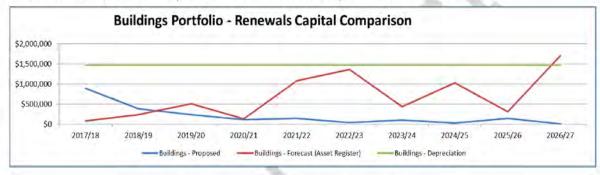
- Buildings and Drainage proposed renewal capital is much lower than both depreciation and the projected 10-year forecast. While this typically indicates underfunding, another reason could be the need for the refinement of Council's model output and the assessment of condition and remaining useful lives. An improvement project has been identified to undertake a review of the long term model inputs, including partial renewal costs, asset conditions, and assessment guidelines.
- Transport, Sewerage and Water the forecast renewals capital is generally more in line with the total depreciation over the forecast period.

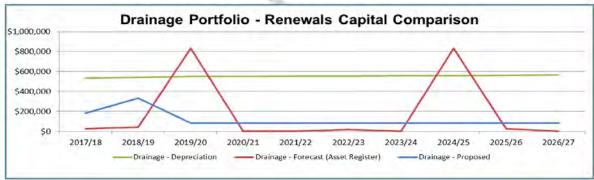
Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 10 of 44



The following tables show comparisons between the proposed (Capital bids), Forecast Renewals Capital (asset register) and Annual Depreciation. As can be seen, the outputs from the asset register can vary from the proposed capital investment.

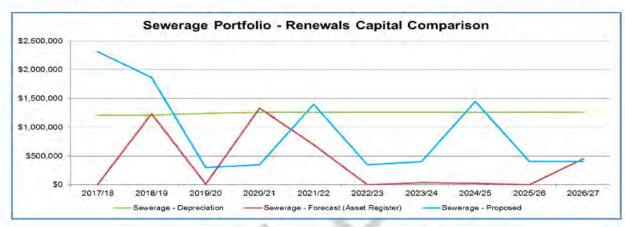
Figure 2.6 Charts - Comparison of Proposed v Forecast v Annual Depreciation

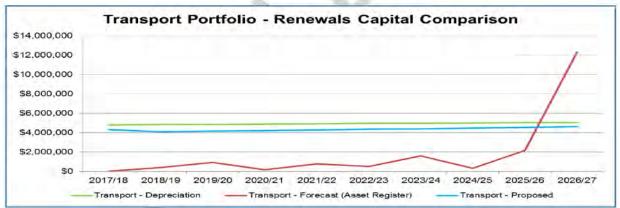




Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 11 of 44

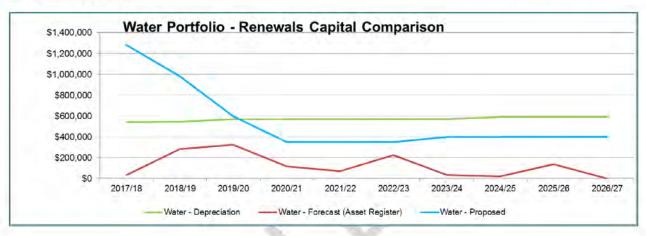






Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 12 of 44









2.3 Financial Performance Measures

The following table summarises the financial performance indicators from each of the five plans and compares them with the previous plans.

Table 2.7 Financial Performance Measures

| Financial Measures | Buildings | Drainage | Sewerage | Transport | Water | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 10 year Average Annual Depreciation | \$1,466,518 | \$553,491 | \$1,261,608 | \$5,022,175 | \$579,039 | | | |
| Asset Sustainability Ratio (ASR) | | | | | | | | |
| ASR (2016/17) | 13.9% | 21.2% | 73.2% | 86.3% | 95.2% | | | |
| ASR (Previous AM Plan) | 32.6% | 322.2% | 88.5% | 127.2% | 122.8% | | | |
| Future Renewal Funding Ratio (FRFR) | | | | | | | | |
| FRFR | 29.8% | 66.2% | 243.6% | 226.9% | 445.7% | | | |
| FRFR (Previous AM Plan) | 27.4% | 55.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 73.9% | | | |
| Asset Consumption Ratio (ACR) | | | | | | | | |
| ACR | 55.7% | 65.0% | 45.5% | 84.4% | 53.5% | | | |
| ACR (Previous AM Plan) | 57.9% | 65.0% | 45.5% | 84.0% | 53.5% | | | |
| Life Cycle Sustainability Index | | | | | | | | |
| LCC | \$1,716,045 | \$911,094 | \$2,145,922 | \$7,948,710 | \$942,521 | | | |
| LCE | \$453,907 | \$475,103 | \$1,807,314 | \$7,260,795 | \$914,482 | | | |
| LCE/LCC | 26.5% | 52.1% | 84.2% | 91.3% | 97.0% | | | |
| LCE/LCC (Previous AM Plan) | 50.1% | 86.0% | 95.2% | 115.1% | 105.2% | | | |
| Asset Sustainability Ratio | Capital expenditure on replacement or renewal of assets divided by the depreciation expense, expressed as a percentage. | | | | | | | |
| Future Renewal Funding Ratio | Net present value (NPV) of planned capital expenditure over the planning period divided by the NPV of the required capital expenditure over the same period within this asset management plan. | | | | | | | |
| Asset Consumption Ratio | Depreciated replacement cost (DRC) divided by the current replacement cost (CRC), expressed as a percentage. | | | | | | | |
| | Life Cycle Cost (Required) = annual depreciation expense + annual maintenance expenditure. | | | | | | | |
| Life Cycle Sustainability Index | Life Cycle Expenditure (Proposed) = average annual capital renewal expenditure + annual maintenance expenditure. | | | | | | | |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 14 of 44



2.4 Financial Outlook Commentary

Buildings - The asset sustainability ratio as well as the future renewals funding ratio are both low. This indicates that renewals expenditure, both for the coming financial year and the tenyear outlook period is below the anticipated required expenditure. The average annual proposed renewal expenditure is \$204,380, whilst annual depreciation is \$1,466,518.

Drainage - The asset sustainability ratio as well as the future renewals funding ratio are both low. This indicates that renewals expenditure, both for the coming financial year and the tenyear outlook period is below the anticipated required expenditure. The average annual proposed renewal expenditure is \$117,500, whilst annual depreciation is \$553,491.

Sewerage – The ten-year proposed expenditure is 243.6% of the required expenditure and the average annual renewals proposed totalling \$923,000 is closer to the annual depreciation of \$1,261,608.

Transport – The ten-year proposed expenditure is 226.9% of the required expenditure. The average annual renewals proposed of \$4,334,260 are closer to the annual depreciation of \$5,022,175.

Water - The ten-year proposed expenditure is 95.2% of annual depreciation.

2.5 Anticipated Funding Levels and Implications

Expenditure identified in the forward capital works program is funded from Council's capital renewal and upgrade budget, as well as new capital works as proposed in Council's 10-year long-term financial plan (LTFP). The LTFP includes Council's own-funds, loans; and other funds obtained/proposed from state and federal capital funding programs.

Achieving the proposed financial strategy requires Council to consider a renewal and upgrade budget based upon requirements identified annually using predictive modelling and/or condition-based on-ground information that includes any asset risks that could affect Council if appropriate remedial works are not undertaken.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 15 of 44



3. BACKGROUND INFORMATION

3.1 The Burdekin Region

The Burdekin Shire Council is located approximately 80 km south of Townsville and covers an area of 5,053 square kilometres.

The Shire is centered on the rich farming land of the Burdekin Delta and with an estimated resident population as at 30th June 2017 of 18,007 persons. Burdekin Shire is categorised as a Rural Agricultural Very Large (RAV) Local Authority under the Australian Classification of Local Government.

The principal urban areas are the twin towns of Ayr and Home Hill, with smaller centres of Brandon, Giru, Alva, Jerona, Wunjunga, Clare, Millaroo and Dalbeg.

The Burdekin region is the largest sugar cane producing area in Australia, and is supplied by the nation's largest water development project – The Burdekin Falls Dam, which is capable of supplying on average more than 1 million mega litres of water each year to the Lower Burdekin area.

A combination of favourable climatic factors, fertile well drained soils and a plentiful supply of irrigation water have also resulted in the establishment of the Burdekin's multi-million dollar small crops industry, with crops grown including capsicums, beans, melons, pumpkins, tomatoes, eggplants and mangoes.

Adding to the strength of the local economy is the districts' grazing industry and growing aquaculture industry.

The economy has a total output of \$2.3 billion and continues to diversify. Rice, mung beans and sandalwood production continue to expand. Other diverse activities approved for construction include an astaxanthin plant and large-scale solar farms. The Shire is supported by a variety of educational, health and sporting resources including three high schools, numerous primary schools, pre-schools and day care centres, as well as a TAFE College and two Hospitals.

3.2 What Council Provides

Burdekin Shire Council provides support services to its communities, small businesses, and visitors in various ways. One way is the provision of infrastructure and property assets to support the community in their business and personal lives. Such assets include approximately:

- 1,147km of roads, of which 733km are sealed (64%)
- 7 vehicle bridges
- 1 pedestrian bridge
- 8 major culverts
- 2714 culverts and pipes (29.24km)
- · 40.1km of paths and cycleways
- · 189km of kerb and channel
- 29 roundabouts.
- 34km of underground culverts, pipes and lined channel for stormwater drainage
- 300km of water mains; and treatment works, storage tanks and pumpstations
- 160km of sewer mains; and treatment works and pumpstations
- 149 Buildings ranging from Council offices, community venues, halls and public toilets

The purpose of each asset management plan is to define how Burdekin Shire Council will provide and maintain the portfolio of assets to service community, corporate and commercial needs, and equally important how it will do so in an economically sustainable way.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 16 of 44



3.3 Council's Approach to Asset Management Planning

It is a requirement of the Queensland Government's advanced asset management program that Council develop and adopt an asset management plan that provides guidance for future management of the Shire's assets. Council has elected to adopt a service-centric approach to asset management, which is in keeping with the national asset management framework.

This is Council's second round of asset management plans following the initial versions created in 2012 and 2014. Council has implemented a number of asset management improvements including policy, software, data and process improvements that allow this round of asset management plans to be more sophisticated than previous versions and provide a forecast that has greater confidence in its accuracy.

A core outcome of the asset management plans is to provide a linkage between the service standards Council wish to provide and the resulting expenditure forecasts necessary to achieve and sustain those standards. The implications of various funding scenarios can be explored and clearly explained to Council as it considers its budget for each financial year.

3.4 Measuring Performance

3.4.1 Approach

Financial performance - As described in Section 6.1 Financial Performance of this document, each asset management plan reports on a number of financial performance measures. This provides an indication of the sustainability of the level of funding provided to meet capital and operational requirements. The purpose of these measures is to provide Council with an understanding of whether proposed funding levels, both now and over the forecast period, are adequate. Strategically, Council should ensure a long-term sustainable approach is used to renew assets as required.

Service standards - To determine the expenditure forecasts required, each asset management plan considers what service standards Council should aim for. This strategy provides measurable targets that can be used to guide when assets should be repaired or replaced and report over time any changes in the levels of service. Refer to Section Levels of Service for more details.

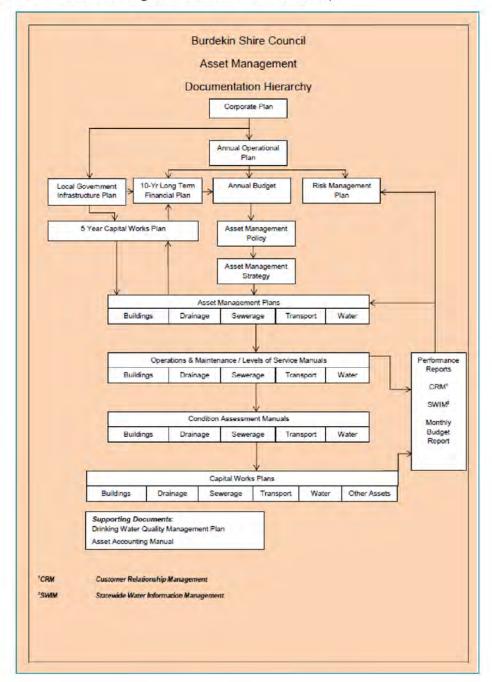
Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 17 of 44



3.5 Documentation Hierarchy

The following diagram describes the hierarchy of documents held by Burdekin Shire Council that relate to asset management. The intent of this diagram is to show the relationship between documents and is not intended to be an exhaustive list of Council documentation.

Figure 3.1 Asset Management Document Hierarchy



Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 18 of 44



3.6 Asset Management Roles and Responsibilities

Council's asset management responsibility is defined as a stewardship role, caring for and protecting the Shire's assets for current and future generations. This information is contained within Council's Asset Management Policy, adopted on 18th January 2011, and revised on 10th February 2015, Agenda item 9.3.

This is further supported by Council's Asset Management Strategy as adopted by Council on 8th July 2014 where roles and responsibilities for each team member title are provided.

3.7 Council Vision, Mission and Values

- Council's vision, mission and values are employed to provide services to the Burdekin community and its visitors are detailed in Council's Corporate Plan. Within that plan are listed key strategic areas based on community priorities. Of particular relevance to asset management is the Infrastructure key strategic area where action items are listed to promote improved assets and asset management.
- Council also provide an annual Operational Plan listing activities and performance measures to achieve the Corporate Plan. Within that plan are listed linkages back to each action item raised in the Corporate Plan, targets, past performance and responsibilities.
- Both the Corporate Plan and Operational Plan are drivers for the asset management policy, strategy and plans.

3.8 Asset Management Objectives

Asset Management Objectives are detailed in the Asset Management Strategy and cover the following:

- Improved stewardship and accountability for assets
- Improved asset management capability
- Improved community consultation and customer relations
- Improved risk management
- The development of Asset Management Plans
- The integration of the outputs of the asset management plans with the long-term financial plan to achieve effective asset management.
- Continuous improvement

Corporately coordinated asset management improvements aim to improve the framework for asset management whilst each asset management plan is developed with these objectives in mind.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 19 of 44



3.9 Overview of Asset Planning Process

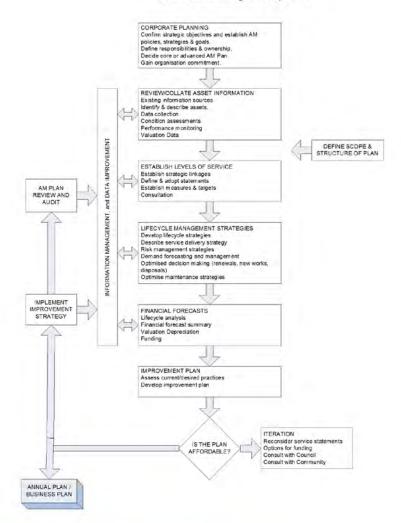
A flow chart for preparing an asset management plan is shown in the following figure. This is drawn from the International Infrastructure Management Manual prepared by the Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia, which is widely regarded as the main local government asset management resource manual.

Each update to the asset management plans will follow a similar process, however, as asset management improvements are implemented over time such as data, software and process the quality of the asset management plan outputs will improve. So too will the confidence in the forecast expenditures.

The key aim of asset management plans is to link the asset related service levels with the financial forecasts. The stronger this linkage the more elected members will understand the cost implications from varying service standards plus the implications from deferring renewal's capital to allow for new capital.

Figure 3.2 Asset Management Road map

Source: IIMM Fig 1.5.1, p 1.11



Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 20 of 44



4. FUTURE DEMAND

4.1 Demand Forecast

The future demand for infrastructure and building assets is derived from Council's Local Government Infrastructure Plan (LGIP), formerly the Priority Infrastructure Plan (PIP) as required under the Sustainable Planning Act 2009. Council is currently transitioning from the PIP to the LGIP and this is to be finalised by June 2018.

Tables 4.1 and 4.2 below provide the Burdekin's population forecast based on figures developed for the draft 2018 LGIP.

As can be seen from this data, there is anticipated to be only minor regional growth overall. The only area identified with considerable growth is the township of Ayr with approximately 7.5% growth over the ten-year period from 2016 to 2026. All other areas are forecast to have only minimal increases - or in some cases, a decline.

Each asset management plan will discuss any required growth-related new infrastructure. Overall, this is expected to be minor works only. Discussions with each Asset Manager have indicated that any growth over the next 10 years within the priority Infrastructure boundary of each township can be accommodated within the capacity of the existing infrastructure.

Table 4.1 – Population Projections

| - 0.1 | 2016 | 2021 | 2026 | 2031 | 2036 | Ultimate |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| Resident Population Projections | 18,007 | 18,289 | 18,651 | 18,968 | 19,223 | 29,087 |
| Non-resident Population Projections | 701 | 716 | 732 | 748 | 763 | 1,310 |
| Total Population Projections | 18,708 | 19,005 | 19,383 | 19,716 | 19,986 | 30,398 |

Source: Draft BSC Local Government Infrastructure Plan 2018 (LGIP)

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 21 of 44



Table 4.2 –Population and Housing Projections

| LGIP development type | 2016 | 2021 | 2026 | 2031 | 2036 | 2041 | 2046 | 2051 | 2056 | 2061 | Ultimate development (capacity) |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| Single dwelling | 7,601 | 7,853 | 8,173 | 8,455 | 8,512 | 8,581 | 8,649 | 8,709 | 8,758 | 8,806 | 10,026 |
| Multiple dwelling | 473 | 489 | 508 | 526 | 530 | 534 | 538 | 542 | 545 | 548 | 624 |
| Other dwelling | 343 | 355 | 369 | 382 | 384 | 388 | 391 | 393 | 396 | 398 | 453 |
| Total | 8,417 | 8,697 | 9,050 | 9,363 | 9,426 | 9,503 | 9,578 | 9,644 | 9,699 | 9,752 | 11,103 |
| Single dwelling | 771 | 778 | 786 | 794 | 798 | 802 | 807 | 811 | 814 | 817 | 964 |
| Multiple dwelling | 48 | 48 | 49 | 49 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 51 | 51 | 60 |
| Other dwelling | 35 | 35 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 44 |
| Total | 854 | 861 | 871 | 879 | 884 | 888 | 893 | 898 | 902 | 905 | 1,068 |
| Single dwelling | 2,734 | 2,731 | 2,727 | 2,723 | 2,730 | 2,739 | 2,747 | 2,755 | 2,761 | 2,767 | 3,036 |
| Multiple dwelling | 170 | 170 | 170 | 169 | 170 | 170 | 171 | 171 | 172 | 172 | 189 |
| Other dwelling | 123 | 123 | 123 | 123 | 123 | 124 | 124 | 124 | 125 | 125 | 137 |
| Total | 3,027 | 3,024 | 3,020 | 3,015 | 3,023 | 3,033 | 3,042 | 3,050 | 3,058 | 3,064 | 3,362 |
| Single dwelling | 11,106 | 11,361 | 11,686 | 11,973 | 12,041 | 12,122 | 12,203 | 12,275 | 12,333 | 12,390 | 14,026 |
| Multiple dwelling | 691 | 707 | 727 | 745 | 749 | 754 | 759 | 764 | 767 | 771 | 873 |
| Other dwelling | 502 | 513 | 528 | 541 | 544 | 547 | -551 | 554 | 557 | 560 | 633 |
| Total | 12,299 | 12,581 | 12,941 | 13,259 | 13,334 | 13,423 | 13,513 | 13,593 | 13,657 | 13,721 | 15,532 |
| Single dwelling | 5,788 | 5,801 | 5,817 | 5,832 | 5,007 | 5,227 | 6,452 | 6,691 | 5,949 | 7,213 | 13,424 |
| Multiple dwelling | 360 | 361 | 362 | 363 | 374 | 387 | 401 | 416 | 432 | 449 | 835 |
| Other dwelling | 261 | 262 | 263 | 263 | 271 | 281 | 291 | 302 | 314 | 326 | 606 |
| Total | 6,409 | 6,424 | 6,442 | 6,458 | 6,652 | 6,895 | 7,144 | 7,409 | 7,695 | 7,988 | 14,865 |
| Single dwelling | 16,894 | 17,162 | 17,504 | 17,804 | 18,048 | 18,349 | 18,655 | 18,966 | 19,282 | 19,603 | 27,450 |
| Multiple dwelling | 1,051 | 1,068 | 1,089 | 1,108 | 1,123 | 1,142 | 1,161 | 1,180 | 1,200 | 1,220 | 1,708 |
| Other dwelling | 763 | 775 | 790 | 804 | 815 | 829 | 842 | 857 | 871 | 885 | 1,240 |
| Total | 18,708 | 19,005 | 19,383 | 19,716 | 19,986 | 20,320 | 20,658 | 21,003 | 21,353 | 21,708 | 30,398 |

Source: Draft BSC Local Government Infrastructure Plan 2018 (LGIP)

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 22 of 44



5. LEVELS OF SERVICE

5.1 Overview

Council has defined service levels in two ways, community levels of service and technical level of service. Each asset management plan defines the performance measure and target for those measures relevant to the particular asset class.

- Community Levels of Service relate to how the community (or users) receive the service in terms of safety, quality, quantity, reliability, accessibility and responsiveness to requests. Typically, the community wish to have access to the assets when they require them (accessibility), they want the assets to operate reliably, in a safe manner and to an appropriate level of capacity. They also wish to have the assets they are utilising to be in an acceptable level of condition and cleanliness. By achieving these targets, the community will generally be happy with the service provided and this should reflect in community feedback such as surveys and call centre feedback.
- Supporting the community service levels are operational or technical levels of services, which are measures of performance developed to ensure that the community levels of service are met. The technical levels of service focus more on issues such as:
 - Legislative compliance ensuring council is meeting all its legal requirements in the provision and upkeep of each asset class.
 - Risk management identifying and addressing any unacceptable risks.
 - Safety ensuring both the community and staff are kept safe from harm from the use or interaction with the built assets.
 - Condition standards set minimum and portfolio average condition standards to use as trigger points for intervention.
 - Capacity ensure the assets will meet the current demand plus any future demand over the proposed life of the asset.
 - Utilisation where assets are poorly utilised consideration should be given to rationalising the assets provided so that cost savings may be made and Council is receiving good value for money invested.
 - Cost effectiveness where assets are consuming a significant portion of their replacement value over a relatively short period of their intended lifespan (unplanned maintenance) they should be considered for replacement.
 - Cost management ensuring the proposed program is completed each year and backlog works do not build up plus a high portion of the proposed projects are completed within or below budget.

5.2 Community Research and Expectations

Burdekin Shire Council has carried-out formal research on customer expectations and satisfaction with limited success. Strategies to encourage community involvement are ongoing.

Council's knowledge of customer expectations is based on feedback from elected members and analysis of customer service requests and complaints. Council currently employs a Customer Request Management system whereby all requests are recorded and monitored and this provides an indication of levels of service expected by the community.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 23 of 44



5.3 Legislative Requirements

Council is obligated and legally required to meet many legislative requirements including Australian and State legislation and State regulations. Appendix C provides a detailed list of legislation and standards that are relevant to asset management.

Council aims to ensure it maintains as close as possible to 100% compliance with all such requirements. Where non-compliance has been identified, corrective actions shall be undertaken within a reasonable timeframe to make compliant.

5.4 Condition Assessment and Ratings

Council assesses the condition of its assets on a periodic basis.

A variety of assessment methods are applied to each asset type, however all methods are translated into a common scoring system to allow comparison across Council.

Council use an overall rating system of one (1) to five (5), where:

Figure 5.1 – Condition Ratings

| Condition Rating | Represented by | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Very Good or Excellent Condition | |
| 2 | Good Condition | |
| 3 | Serviceable Condition | |
| 4 | Poor Condition | |
| 5 | Very Poor or Unserviceable Condition | |

Each Asset management plan uses one of its service level targets as an overall average physical condition of '3' or above. Council employs a predictive modelling software tool to forecast the impact on overall condition resulting from various funding scenarios.

Council undertake a rolling program of condition assessment updates as follows:

- Building assets condition updated four yearly along with the building revaluation and annual desktop reviews conducted by valuers to determine movements in cost indices.
- Drainage assets approximately 20% of the network is inspected annually with CCTV footage by external contractors and pit and manhole inspections are performed by Council staff.
- Sewerage assets Above ground sewerage assets including treatment works and pumpstations are condition-assessed and valued every four years by external valuers. Between on-site valuations, external valuers conduct annual desktop reviews to determine movements in cost indices to establish new unit rates. Approximately 20% of the manholes are inspected and condition-assessed annually by Council staff with a risk-based approach used to program CCTV inspections of gravity sewers.
- Transport assets Council's road network is currently inspected every three years using external contractors, where roughness and rutting are measured and video footage is captured to assess condition. Kerb and channel is also assessed at this time. Bridges and major culverts are assessed externally. Approximately 20% of road drainage assets are inspected each year by Council staff. Roundabouts are inspected every three years. Inspections of other transport assets are currently completed at varying intervals between three to five years. An inspection program is also in place for pathways and, bikeways, where approximately 20% of these assets are inspected annually. Annual defect inspections

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 24 of 44



are also carried-out by the Operations Works' team, to identify ongoing minor maintenance works.

 Water assets – Above ground water assets are condition-assessed and valued in the same manner as sewerage assets. Below ground, asset condition is determined using maintenance history with visual inspections and measurements completed where mains are exposed for maintenance or extensions. Further methods are planned with the implementation of a leak detection program for all pressure mains.

5.5 Maintenance Levels of Service and Intervention

Each asset management plan is supported by a Maintenance Levels of Service and Intervention Manual.

These manuals classify assets into priority groupings based on their relative importance or criticality. The manual describes the various response times to inspect and make safe and then to effect the final repair for each asset type and priority.

Overall response times should improve as the Enterprise asset management system develops.

In addition, these response times direct (to some degree) the required operational budget necessary to achieve the required performance.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 25 of 44





6. FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

6.1 Financial Performance

Within each asset management plan the following financial performance measures are reported that provide key performance indicators to the suitability and sustainability of the current year and 10-year forecast expenditure.

6.1.1 Asset Sustainability Ratio

The asset sustainability ratio (capital expenditure on replacement/renewal of assets divided by the depreciation expense, expressed as a percentage) is used to approximate the extent to which Council assets are being replaced as they reach the end of their useful life.

A percentage equal to or greater than 90% is generally considered to be appropriate. The intent is to identify if capital expenditure on renewing and replacing assets is close to depreciation on average over time, if so then Council is ensuring the value of its existing stock of assets is maintained.

This performance measure looks at the short to medium term outlook from one to ten years. With the majority of infrastructure assets having long lives, Council considers this ratio over the longer terms of 20 years or more to identify peaks that occur when large volume or value assets are due for renewal.

6.1.2 Future Renewal Funding Ratio

The future renewal-funding ratio is the net present value (NPV) of planned capital expenditure over the planning period (10 years) divided by the NPV of the required capital expenditure over the same period.

This indicator is a measure of the ability of Council to fund its projected asset renewals/replacements into the future.

6.1.3 Asset Consumption Ratio

The asset consumption ratio is the depreciated replacement cost (DRC) of the assets (written down value) divided by the current replacement cost (CRC) of the assets, expressed as a percentage.

This indicator seeks to highlight the aged condition of Council's assets and whether this percentage has declined, increased or been maintained over time.

There is no specific target for this measure as this figure will likely vary over time due to the variation in age profile and hence renewals timing of the portfolio overall. The key performance indicator to note is the change experienced since the last measurement.

One of Council's current planning criteria is to maintain the average condition of each portfolio at or above a condition 3 on a scale of 1 to 5 hence a reasonable assumption would be that the asset consumption ratio should target 50% or above.

6.2 Impact of Inflation

Financial forecasts and depreciation values are all based on current year values and have not been indexed to take account of inflation.

As the financial forecasts are updated periodically, values will need to be recalculated or indexed to allow for any inflation.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 26 of 44



7. ASSET MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEMS

7.1 Accounting/Financial Systems

Council uses TechnologyOne Financial software as its financial system. The financial and operational asset registers are held within TechnologyOne as one register.

Council's asset management responsibility is defined as a stewardship role, caring for and protecting the Shire's assets for current and future generations. This and other information is contained within Council's Asset Management Policy.

The recognition thresholds for capital assets are defined in Council's Non-Current Asset Accounting Policy:

- \$1.00 for Land
- . \$5,000 for all other asset classes

Fair value disclosures for compliance with AASB 13 - Fair Value Measurement and depreciation in accordance with AASB 116 Property, Plant and Equipment will be undertaken and imported into TechnologyOne as required.

7.2 Asset Management Systems

Council is committed to using TechnologyOne Works and Assets Management and Assetic's Predictor asset modelling modules.

7.3 Records Management Systems

Council uses TechnologyOne's Enterprise Content Management (ECM CI Anywhere).

7.4 Information Flow Requirements and Processes

The key information flows into this asset management plan are:

- The asset register data containing size, age, value, and remaining life of the assets;
- · Condition assessments collected during the course of the plan's development
- · The adopted service levels;
- · Projections of various factors affecting future demand for services;
- Correlations between maintenance and renewal, including consumption based modelling;
 And,
- · Data on new assets to be acquired by council.

The key information flows from this asset management plan are:

- The proposed works detail year 1 10 program and trends;
- Long term budget considerations;
- · Whole of life cost analysis.

These will affect Council's long-term financial plan, strategic business plan, annual budget and departmental business plans and budgets.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 27 of 44



8. CORPORATE LEVEL ASSET MANAGEMENT RISKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

8.1 Risks Management Plan

The following table lists the corporate level risks associated with asset management and their current and proposed risk management controls. These risks are those that apply across all asset classes and thus are to be addressed in an organisation-wide approach. Risks specific to each asset class are included within each Asset Management Plan. These risks are described in alignment with Councils Enterprise Risk Management Policy and associated Risk Matrix as documented in Council's Asset Management Strategy.

Table 8.1 - Corporate Risk Management Plan

| | | | | A1- | RESIDUAL RISK RATING | | |
|-------------|---|--|--|--|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|
| ITEM NO. | RISK | CAUSES | CURRENT CONTROLS | ADDITIONAL CONTROLS (TO BE RECORDED IN 'CURRENT CONTROLS' ONCE IMPLEMENTED) | LIKELIHOOD | CONSEQUENCE | RISK RATING |
| 1 | Asset Risks not fully quantified and understood. | Lack of formal assessment of risk exposure. | Key risks only identified in AM Plan and not workshopped with all key staff. | Formal asset or system based risk assessment to be undertaken to quantify which assets present the greatest risk exposures and action plan to manage. | ALMOST CERTAIN - 9 | MAJOR - 16 | HIGH- 25 |
| 2 | Maintenance Service Standards not being delivered. | System too complex to implement and capture meaningful performance data. | Maintenance Service Standards Manuals for each asset class, Maintenance teams to implement. | Simplify system to allow effective implementation and capture tasks and costs to allow effective performance reporting. | ALMOST CERTAIN - 9 | MINOR - 6 | MEDIUM- 15 |
| 3 | Renewals predictive modelling tool unable to satisfy Council needs. | Software programming or data quality may generate results that do not align with Council objectives. | Predictor software used to generate draft list of assets for renewal. | Improve training in the use of Predictor to enable its full capabilities to be explored and suggest alternative products if they are more appropriate to Council's needs. | LIKELY - 7 | MODERATE - 11 | MEDIUM- 18 |
| 4 | Asset condition and performance data lacks Council's confidence in its accuracy. | Relying on external sources to capture data, inadequate specification on detail required, and inadequate validation of captured data. | Financial revaluation at asset level. Technical condition audits by external parties for certain asset classes. | Improve specification for data capture for technical condition and performance definitions plus level of asset componentisation per asset class. | POSSIBLE - 5 | MODERATE - 11 | MEDIUM- 16 |
| 5 | Loss of experience amongst staff with respect to asset management processes and systems. | Staff turnover with limited succession planning. | Sharing of knowledge amongst current staff. | Consideration of necessary future knowledge and skills incorporated into recruitment processes and role descriptions. | LIKELY - 7 | MODERATE -11 | MEDIUM-18 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 28 of 44



8.2 Improvement Plan - Assets

Within each asset management plan there are specific improvement identified for the individual plan. In addition to those improvements, there are the following organisation wide asset management improvements proposed that influence each asset management plan.

Also of note is the list of asset management improvements provided within the Asset Management Strategy that address broader asset management improvements.

Table 8.2 – Improvement Plan

| Гask No | Task | Responsibility | Timeline |
|------------|--|---|----------------------|
| | | | |
| 1. | Include and maintain asset-related risk information in Council's Corporate Risk Register. | Asset Management Coordinator | May/June annually |
| 2. | Ensuring the proposed capital works plans are at least 90% completed each financial year. Have shovel ready projects available to fill gaps should projects need to be deferred. | Manager Technical Services | Annually |
| 3. | Improve asset management practices by implementing additional integrated software modules to streamline condition data capture for integration with Council's asset management system | Asset Management Group | July 2020 |
| 4. | Continually improve the quality of the inputs and outputs of Council's predictive models for each asset class. Review the suitability of Predictor to generate acceptable renewals forecasts and scenarios in a timely manner. | Asset Management Coordinator | July 2019 |
| 5. | Review the Maintenance Levels of Service Manual's for all asset classes with a view to simplify the system. | Asset Management Coordinator | December 2019 |
| 6. | Undertake follow-up technical condition assessments on assets rather than rely on valuers' condition ratings in order to have improved confidence in data and its use in renewals planning. | Facility Management Coordinator Works Overseer Asset Management Coordinator Asset Inspector Manager Technical Services | July 2019 |
| 7. | Continuous improvement of systems and procedures to increase accuracy of reported scheduled and unscheduled maintenance costs | Asset Management Coordinator | July 2019 |
| 8. | Implement improvements to the Asset Management Strategy document as detailed in the following table. | Asset Management Coordinator | March 2019 |
| 9. | Implement appropriate Pathway, Bikeway and other Transport condition inspection plan. | Asset Management Coordinator Works Overseer Asset Inspector | July 2019 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 29 of 44



9. APPENDICES

9.1 Appendix A Abbreviations

ACR Asset Consumption Ratio

AAS Australian Accounting Standard

AASB Australian Accounting Standards Board

AMG Asset Management Group AMP Asset Management Plan AMS Asset Management Strategy ASR Asset Sustainability Ratio BSC Burdekin Shire Council

CCTV Closed Circuit Television Camera

CRC Current Replacement Cost CRS Customer Request System DDA Disability Discrimination Act DRC Depreciated Replacement Cost

ECM Enterprise Content Management (Technology One Application) IIMM International Infrastructure Management Manual (by IPWEA)

IRMP Infrastructure Risk Management Plan

IPWEA Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia

LCC Life Cycle Cost

LCE Life Cycle Expenditure

LGIP Local Government Infrastructure Plan (was PIP)

LoS Level of Service

NPV

Long Term Financial Plan LTFP

MMS Maintenance Management System Nett Present Value

OCI Overall Condition Index O&M Operations and Maintenance PCI **Pavement Condition Index** PIP Priority Infrastructure Plan QAO Queensland Audit Office RUL Remaining Useful Life

RV Residual Value

SWIM Statewide Water Information Management

PUBLIC Page 30 of 44 Effective Date: 19/04/2018



9.2 Appendix B Glossary

Asset class

Grouping of assets of a similar nature and used in an entity's operations (AASB 166.37).

Asset condition assessment

The process of continuous or periodic inspection, assessment, measurement and interpretation of the resultant data to indicate the condition of a specific asset to determine the need for any preventative or remedial action.

Asset management

The combination of management, financial, economic, and engineering and other practices applied to physical assets with the objective of providing the required level of service in the most cost effective manner.

Assets

Future economic benefits controlled by the entity as a result of past transactions or other past events (AAS27.12).

Property, plant and equipment including infrastructure and other assets (such as furniture and fittings) with benefits expected to last more than 12 month.

Buildings

Permanent or temporary structure fully or partially enclosed within three or more exterior walls and a roof, and including all attached apparatus, equipment and fixtures that cannot be removed without cutting into ceiling floors or walls. From Council's perspective, a building exists to provide a service to the community and other stakeholders and should that service no longer be required the building should be disposed of or altered to provide a new service.

Capital expenditure

Relatively large (material) expenditure, which has benefits expected to last for more than 12 months. Capital expenditure includes new, renewal, expansion and/or upgrades. Please note that where capital projects involve a combination of new, renewal, expansion and/or upgrade expenditures, the total project cost needs to be allocated accordingly.

Capital funding

Funding from own sources, loans and grants to pay for all categories of capital expenditure.

Capital grants

Monies received generally tied to specific projects for which they are granted, which are often upgrade and/or expansion or new investment proposals.

Capital new expenditure

Expenditure, which creates a new asset providing a new service to the community that did not exist beforehand. As it increases service potential it may affect revenue and will increase future operating and maintenance expenditure.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 31 of 44



Capital renewal expenditure

Expenditure on an existing asset, which returns service potential or the life of the asset up to that of which it had originally. It is periodically required expenditure, relatively large (material) in value compared with the value of the components or sub-components of the asset being renewed. As it reinstates existing service potential, it has no impact on revenue, but may reduce future operating and maintenance expenditure if completed at the optimum time, e.g. resurfacing or resheeting a material part of a road network, replacing a material section of a drainage network with pipes of the same capacity, or resurfacing an oval. Where capital projects involve a combination of renewal, expansion and/or upgrade expenditures, the total project cost needs to be allocated accordingly.

Capital upgrade expenditure

Expenditure, which enhances an existing asset to provide a higher level of service, or expenditure that increases the life of the asset beyond that which it had originally. Upgrade expenditure is discretional and often does not result in additional revenue unless direct user charges apply. It will increase operating and maintenance expenditure in the future because of the increase in council's asset base, e.g. widening the sealed area of an existing road, replacing drainage pipes with pipes of a greater capacity, enlarging a grandstand at a sporting facility. Where capital projects involve a combination of renewal, expansion and/or upgrade expenditures, the total project cost needs to be allocated accordingly.

Component

An individual part of an asset, which contributes to the composition of the whole and can be separated from or attached to an asset or a system.

Cost of an asset

The amount of cash or cash equivalents paid or the fair value of the consideration given to acquire an asset at the time of its acquisition or construction, plus any costs necessary to place the asset into service. This includes one-off design and project management costs.

Current replacement cost (CRC)

The cost the entity would incur to acquire an asset on the reported date. The cost is measured by reference to the lowest cost at which the gross future economic benefits could be obtained in the normal course of business or the minimum it would cost to replace the existing asset with a technologically modern equivalent new asset (not a second hand one). It must also deliver the same economic benefits (gross service potential) allowing for any differences in the quantity and quality of output and in operating costs.

Cyclic Maintenance

Replacement of higher value components/sub-components of assets that is undertaken on a regular cycle including repainting, building roof replacement, cyclic maintenance of air conditioning equipment, etc. This work generally falls below the capital/maintenance threshold and identified in a specific maintenance budget allocation.

Depreciable amount

The cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for its cost, less its residual value (AASB 116.6)

Depreciated replacement cost (DRC)

The current replacement cost (CRC) of an asset less, where applicable, accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost to reflect the already consumed or expired future economic benefits of the asset

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 32 of 44



Economic life

See useful life definition.

Expenditure

The spending of money on goods and services. Expenditure includes recurrent and capital.

Fair value

The amount for which an asset could be exchanged or a liability settled between knowledgeable, willing parties, in an arm's length transaction.

Heritage asset

An asset with historic, artistic, scientific, technological, geographical or environmental qualities that is held and maintained principally for its contribution to knowledge and culture and this purpose is central to the objectives of the entity holding it.

Investment property

Property held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes; or
- (b) sale in the ordinary course of business (AASB 140.5)

Level of service

The defined service quality for a particular service against which service performance may be measured. Service levels usually relate to quality, quantity, reliability, responsiveness, environmental, acceptability and cost.

Loans / borrowings

Loans result in funds being received, which are then repaid over a period of time with interest (an additional cost). Their primary benefit is in 'spreading the burden' of capital expenditure over time. Although loans enable works to be completed sooner, they are only ultimately cost-effective where the capital works funded (generally renewals) result in operating and maintenance cost savings, which are greater than the cost of the loan (interest and charges).

Maintenance and renewal gap

Difference between estimated budgets and projected expenditures for maintenance and renewal of assets, totalled over a defined time (e.g. 10 years).

Maintenance and renewal sustainability index

Ratio of estimated budget to projected expenditure for maintenance and renewal of assets over a defined time (e.g. 10 years).

Maintenance expenditure

Recurrent expenditure, which is periodically or regularly required as part of the anticipated schedule of works required to ensure that the asset achieves its useful life and provides the required level of service. It is expenditure that was anticipated in determining the asset's useful life.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 33 of 44



Materiality

An item is material if its omission or misstatement could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial report. Materiality depends on the size and nature of the omission or misstatement judged in the surrounding circumstances.

Modern equivalent asset

A structure similar to an existing structure and having the equivalent productive capacity, which could be built using modern materials, techniques and design. Replacement cost is the basis used to estimate the cost of constructing a modern equivalent asset.

Non-revenue generating investments

Investments for the provision of goods and services to sustain or improve services to the community that are not expected to generate any savings or revenue to Council, e.g. parks and playgrounds, footpaths, roads and bridges, libraries, etc.

Overall Condition Index (OCI)

OCI is generated through the Predictor software application or asset register for each class and equals the average score for condition, functionality and capacity. OCI is typically calculated for the whole portfolio or asset class as reported in each Asset Management Plan. The OCI reported in these asset management plans is the average condition score weighted by current asset value (as functionality and capacity have not been recently assessed).

Operating expenditure

Recurrent expenditure, which is continuously required excluding maintenance and depreciation, e.g. power, fuel, staff, plant equipment, on-costs and overheads.

Rate of annual asset consumption

A measure of average annual consumption of assets (AAAC) expressed as a percentage of the depreciable amount (AAAC/DA). Depreciation may be used for AAAC.

Rate of annual asset renewal

A measure of the rate at which assets are being renewed per annum expressed as a percentage of depreciable amount (capital renewal expenditure / depreciable amount).

Rate of annual asset upgrade

A measure of the rate at which assets are being upgraded and expanded per annum expressed as a percentage of depreciable amount (capital upgrade/expansion expenditure / depreciable amount).

Recoverable amount

The higher of an asset's fair value, less costs to sell and its value in use.

Recurrent expenditure

Relatively small (immaterial) expenditure or that which has benefits expected to last less than 12 months. Recurrent expenditure includes operating and maintenance expenditure.

Recurrent funding

Funding to pay for recurrent expenditure.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 34 of 44



Rehabilitation

See capital renewal expenditure definition.

Remaining Useful Life (RUL)

The time remaining until an asset ceases to provide the required service level or economic usefulness. Age plus remaining life is economic life.

Renewal

See capital renewal expenditure definition.

Residual Value

The net amount that an entity expects to obtain for an asset at the end of its useful life after deducting the expected costs of disposal.

Risk management

The application of a formal process to the range of possible values relating to key factors associated with a risk in order to determine the resultant ranges of outcomes and their probability of occurrence.

Scheduled Maintenance

Repair work that is identified and managed through a maintenance management system (MMS). MMS activities include inspection, assessing the condition against failure/breakdown criteria/experience, prioritising scheduling, and completing the work and reporting what was done to develop maintenance history and improve maintenance and service delivery performance.

Service Hierarchy

Individual assets provide differing levels of services to its users. The quality or importance of services provided is ranked within a service hierarchy. Within this asset management plan and associated documents, the service hierarchy uses a star rating, where five (5) stars represent the importance for providing a high quality service, and one (1) star the need for only providing basic service.

Service potential

The capacity to provide goods and services in accordance with the entity's objectives, whether those objectives are the generation of net cash inflows or the provision of goods and services of a particular volume and quantity to the beneficiaries thereof.

Service potential remaining

A measure of the remaining life of assets expressed as a percentage of economic life. It is also a measure of the percentage of the asset's potential to provide services that are still available for use in providing services (depreciated replacement cost / depreciated amount).

Sub-component

Smaller individual parts that make up a component part.

Unscheduled maintenance

Unplanned repair work that is carried out in response to service requests and/or management / supervisory directions.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 35 of 44



Useful life

Either:

- (a) the period over which an asset is expected to be available for use by an entity, or
- (b) the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the entity.

It is estimated or expected time between placing the asset into service and removing it from service, or the estimated period of time over which the future economic benefits embodied in a depreciable asset, are expected to be consumed by the council. It is the same as the economic life.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 36 of 44



9.3 Appendix C Legislative Compliance Requirements

9.3.1 Common Asset Management Related Legislation

| Legislation | Requirement | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Local Government Act 2009. | The purpose of this Act is to provide for: | | | |
| | (a) the way in which a local government is constituted and the nature and extent of its responsibilities and powers; and | | | |
| | (b) a system of local government in Queensland that is accountable, effective, efficient and sustainable. | | | |
| Local Government (Finance, Plans and Reporting) Regulation 2010. | This regulation is about community planning and financial management for local governments, including: | | | |
| | (a) engaging the community; and | | | |
| | (b) planning community growth and development; and | | | |
| | (c) local government rates and charges; and | | | |
| | (d) the financial accounts, documents, policies, records and reports of a local government; and | | | |
| | (e) local government contracts; and | | | |
| | (f) allocating funds received by the State from the Commonwealth for local government purposes. | | | |
| Local Government Regulation 2012. | This regulation is about community planning and financial management for local governments, including— | | | |
| | (a) engaging the community; and | | | |
| | (b) planning community growth and development; and | | | |
| | (c) local government rates and charges; and | | | |
| | (d) the financial accounts, documents, policies, records and reports of a local government; and | | | |
| | (e) local government contracts; and | | | |
| | (f) allocating funds received by the State from the Commonwealth for local government purposes. | | | |
| Sustainable Planning Act 2009 and Sustainable Planning Regulation 2009. | The Sustainable Planning Act 2009 (SPA) and Sustainable Planning Regulation 2009 came into effect on 18 December 2009 and replaced the Integrated Planning Act 1997 (IPA). | | | |
| () / , | SPA is the legislation applied to Queensland's planning and development system. SPA: | | | |
| X | a) manages the process by which development takes place, including ensuring the process is accountable, effective and efficient and delivers sustainable outcomes | | | |
| | b) manages the effects of development on the environment (including managing the use of premises) | | | |
| | c) coordinates and integrates planning at local, regional and state levels. | | | |
| Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003. | The Act provides for the protection of significant Aboriginal cultural heritage, including the establishment of a register of Aboriginal cultural heritage and processes for addressing land use impacts. The legislation also establishes a duty of care to prevent harming cultural heritage and creates penalties in relation to the safeguarding of cultural heritage. There are known sites of significant Aboriginal cultural heritage in the Burdekin Region. | | | |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 37 of 44



9.3.2 Buildings Related Legislation

| Legislation | Requirement | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Building Act 1975. | Provides for the laws and other documents for the assessment of building development applications and the carrying out of self-assessable building work; and provides for who is responsible for carrying out building assessment work for building development applications; and regulates the assessment and approval of building development applications. | | | |
| Building Regulation 2006. | Government requirements for Building work. | | | |
| Building Fire Safety, Regulation 2008. | The main objects of this regulation are: (a) to ensure persons can evacuate buildings safely and quickly if a fire or hazardous materials emergency happens; and (b) to ensure prescribed fire safety installations for buildings are | | | |
| | maintained. | | | |
| Domestic Building Contracts Act 2006. | The purpose of this Act, in regulating domestic building contracts, is— (a) to achieve a reasonable balance between the interests of building contractors and building owners; and (b) to maintain appropriate standards of conduct in the building industry. | | | |
| Community Services Act 2007. | The main object is achieved mainly by— (a) the department giving financial and other assistance to service providers providing community services; and (b) regulating community services provided with the financial or other assistance to ensure the standard and accountability of the services; and (c) providing for compliance with this Act to be monitored and enforced. | | | |
| Electrical Safety Act 2002. | The purpose of this Act is to establish a legislative framework for— (a) preventing persons from being killed or injured by electricity; and (b) preventing property from being destroyed or damaged by electricity. | | | |
| Queensland Development Code. | The Queensland Development Code consolidates Queensland-specific building standards into a single document. The code covers Queensland matters outside the scope of, and in addition to, the Building Code of Australia, such as requirements for private health facilities. | | | |
| The Building Code of Australia. | The Building Code of Australia (BCA) is Volumes One and Two of the National Construction Code (NCC). The BCA is produced and maintained by the Australian Building Codes Board (ABCB) on behalf of the Australian Government and State and Territory Governments. | | | |
| Disability Discrimination Act 1992. | The Federal <i>Disability Discrimination Act 1992</i> (D.D.A.) provides protection for everyone in Australia against discrimination based on disability. | | | |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 38 of 44



9.3.3 Drainage Related Legislation

| Legislation | Requirement |
|---|--|
| Qld Urban Drainage Manual [QUDM] Third edition 2013 – provisional. | The QUDM Manual for stormwater management should be used in coordination with other recognised manuals covering topics such as: |
| | Water Sensitive Urban Design |
| | Water Sensitive Road Design |
| | Natural Channel Design |
| | Waterway management including fauna passage |
| | Erosion & Sediment Control |
| | Bridge and culvert design manuals |
| | Australian Rainfall and Runoff (ARR) |
| | Australian Runoff Quality (ARQ) |
| Environmental Protection Act 1994. | The EP Act is the primary pollution control legislation in the State, defining the nature of environmental harm and attributing sizeable penalties for anyone committing pollution offences, environmental harm offences or omitting to take reasonable preventive action. It can also, through its 'standard criteria' provisions, call up criteria for assessing potential environmental harm from the carrying out of environmentally relevant activities. These criteria ensure that an activity will be ecologically sustainable. |
| Environmental Protection (Water) Policy 2009. | The objective of the Environmental Protection (Water) Policy 2009 is to protect Queensland's water environment according to the principles of ecologically sustainable development. It recognizes five EVs to be protected: |
| | aquatic ecosystems |
| | recreational water quality and aesthetics |
| | raw water for drinking water supply |
| | agricultural water use |
| | 5. industrial water use |
| | S42. Council is required to develop and implement an Urban Stormwater Quality Management Plan, as one of a number of other environmental management plans for the purposes of contributing to the achievement of ecologically sustainable development. |
| Coastal Protection and Management Act 1995 & Coastal Protection and Management Regulation 2003. | Objects of this Act include providing for the protection, conservation, rehabilitation and management of the coast, including its resources and biological diversity. The Act requires the preparation of a state coastal management plan and this plan includes policies on stormwater management. |
| | The Act provides for the declaration of coastal management districts, which currently comprise the existing erosion prone areas and coastal management control districts established under the Beach Protection Act 1968. Coastal management districts are also identified in regional coastal management plans prepared pursuant to the Act. They can be declared for a variety of reasons including an area's vulnerability to erosion, whether it should be kept in an undeveloped state and consideration of the foreseeable human impact in the area. |
| Nature Conservation Act 1992. | The Nature Conservation Act is relevant to catchment management as it enables areas to be declared or dedicated as protected areas. |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 39 of 44



| Legislation | Requirement |
|--|---|
| | Conservation plans and management plans which are prepared for these areas prevail over local government planning schemes and the Council is prevented from permitting any use of the land inconsistent with the plans. |
| Nature Conservation Act 1992. | The Nature Conservation Act is relevant to catchment management as it enables areas to be declared or dedicated as protected areas. Conservation plans and management plans which are prepared for these areas prevail over local government planning schemes and the Council is prevented from permitting any use of the land inconsistent with the plans. |
| Vegetation Management Act 1999. | The Vegetation Management Act requires the preparation of State Vegetation Management policies and Regional Vegetation Management Plans for the management of vegetation on Freehold land. The State Policy for the Management of Vegetation on Freehold Land ("the State Vegetation Policy") of May 2003 requires the retention of vegetation adjacent to waterways in Coastal Areas. |
| Land, Water and Other Legislation Amendment Act 2014. (Amends Water Act 2000). | The Act sets the legislative requirements for the majority of Queensland's non-tidal waters. The Act promotes the sustainable management and efficient use of water by establishing a system for the planning, allocation and use of water. The rights to the use, flow and control of all water in Queensland are vested in the State. The purpose of the Act includes the protection and improvement of the physical integrity of watercourses. |
| Fisheries Act 1994 and Fisheries Regulation (2008). | The Fisheries Act 1994 covers marine, estuarine and fresh waters. Fisheries habitat is managed under the Act for the protection of marine plants, for the declaration of Fish Habitat Areas and the restoration of damaged or destroyed habitats of importance to fish stocks. |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 40 of 44



9.3.4 Sewerage Related Legislation

| Legislation | Requirement |
|---|---|
| Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008. | 1) The purpose of this Act is to provide for the safety and reliability of water supply.2) The purpose is achieved primarily by—a) providing for— |
| | I. a regulatory framework for providing water and sewerage services in the State, including functions and powers of service providers; and |
| | II. a regulatory framework for providing recycled water and drinking water quality, primarily for |
| | protecting public health; and |
| | regulation of referable dams; and |
| | flood mitigation responsibilities and protecting interests of customers of service providers. |
| Public Health Act (2005). | Object of Act. |
| | The object of this Act is to protect and promote the health of the Queensland public |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 41 of 44



9.3.5 Transport Related Legislation

| Legislation | Requirement |
|--|--|
| Transport Infrastructure Act 1994. | The overall objective of this Act is, consistent with the objectives of the Transport Planning and Coordination Act 1994, to provide a regime that allows for and encourages effective integrated planning and efficient management of a system of transport infrastructure. |
| Transport Planning and Coordination Act 1994. | The objectives of this Act are within the government's overall policy agenda, to improve— (a) the economic, trade and regional development performance of Queensland; and (b) the quality of life of Queenslanders; by achieving overall transport effectiveness and efficiency through strategic planning and management of transport resources. |
| Transport Operations (Road Use Management) | The overall objectives of this Act are, consistent with the objectives of the Transport Planning and Coordination Act 1994, to— |
| Act 1995. | (a) provide for the effective and efficient management of road use in the State; and |
| | (b) provide a scheme for managing the use of the State's roads that will- |
| | (i) promote the effective and efficient movement of people, goods and services; and |
| | (ii) contribute to the strategic management of road infrastructure in ways consistent with the Transport Infrastructure Act 1994; and |
| | (iii) improve road safety and the environmental impact of road use in ways that contribute to overall transport effectiveness and efficiency; and |
| | (iv) support a reasonable level of community access and mobility in support of government social justice objectives; and |
| | (c) provide for the effective and efficient management of vehicle use in a public place. |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 42 of 44



9.3.6 Water Related Legislation

| Legislation | Requirement |
|---|---|
| Water Supply (Safety and | The purpose of this Act is to provide for the safety and reliability of water supply. |
| Reliability) Act 2008. | 2) The purpose is achieved primarily by— |
| | a) providing for— |
| | I. a regulatory framework for providing water and sewerage services in the State, including functions and powers of service providers; and |
| | II. a regulatory framework for providing recycled water and drinking water quality, primarily for |
| | protecting public health; and |
| | regulation of referable dams; and |
| | flood mitigation responsibilities and protecting interests of customers of service providers. |
| Land, Water and Other | Compliance with Part 19 – |
| Legislation Amendment Act 2013. | Amendment of Water Act 2000 |
| | Division 1 Preliminary |
| | 227 Act amended. |
| | This part amends the Water Act 2000. |
| Australian Drinking Water Guidelines 6, 2011. | The ADWG provide the authoritative Australian reference for use within Australia's administrative and Legislative framework to ensure the accountability of drinking water suppliers (as managers) and of State and territory health authorities (as auditors of the safety of water supplies). |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 43 of 44

Sewerage Asset Management Plan

April-2018







Sewerage Asset Management Plan

| ment Control | Next full review – July 2020 (Financials reviewed annually) | | | | |
|--------------|--|--|--|---|--|
| | Document ID: 1540792 | | | | |
| Date | Revision Details | Author | Reviewer | Approver | |
| June 2016 | Initial Draft | RM/RN | KB | | |
| October 2016 | Initial Draft | RM/RN | KB/JM | | |
| January 2017 | Final Draft | RM/RN | KB/JM | | |
| April 2018 | Updated Financials / Activities | RN | KB/AMG | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Date June 2016 October 2016 January 2017 | Document ID: 1540792 Date Revision Details June 2016 Initial Draft October 2016 Initial Draft January 2017 Final Draft | Ment Control (Financials reviewed annually) Document ID: 1540792 Date Revision Details Author June 2016 Initial Draft RM/RN October 2016 Initial Draft RM/RN January 2017 Final Draft RM/RN | Document ID: 1540792 Date Revision Details Author Reviewer June 2016 Initial Draft RM/RN KB October 2016 Initial Draft RM/RN KB/JM January 2017 Final Draft RM/RN KB/JM | |

| Adopted by Council on: | 1 |
|------------------------|---|
| Item No: | |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 2 of 25



Table of Contents

| 1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | |
|---|----|
| 1.1 Portfolio Description | 5 |
| 1.2 Expenditure Forecast | 5 |
| 1.3 Financial Performance Measures | 6 |
| 1.4 The Next Steps | 6 |
| 1.5 Plan Adoption Date | 7 |
| 2 INTRODUCTION | 8 |
| 2.1 Purpose | |
| 2.2 Overview | 8 |
| 2.3 Portfolio Description | 8 |
| 2.3.1 Asset Summary | |
| 2.3.2 Condition Summary | |
| 3 FUTURE DEMAND | |
| 3.3 Demand Forecast | 12 |
| 3.4 Demand Management Plan | 12 |
| 4 LEVELS OF SERVICE | 13 |
| 4.1 Community Research and Expectations | |
| 4.2 Community and Technical Levels of Service | 13 |
| 4.3 Conclusions Drawn | |
| 5 LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY | 14 |
| 5.1 Renewal/Replacement Plan | |
| 5.1.1 Forward Capital Renewals Program | 15 |
| 5.1.2 Analysis | |
| 5.2 Creation/Acquisition/Upgrade Plan | 16 |
| 5.3 Maintenance Planning | 16 |
| 5.3.1 Scheduled and Unscheduled Maintenance | 16 |
| 5.3.2 Future Maintenance Expenditure | 16 |
| 5.4 Disposal Plan | 17 |
| 6 FINANCIAL SUMMARY | 18 |
| 6.1 10 Year Expenditure Projection | 18 |
| 6.2 Financial Performance Measures | 19 |
| 6.2.1 Asset Sustainability Ratio | 19 |
| 6.2.2 Future Renewal Funding Ratio | 19 |
| | |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC

Page 3 of 25



Sewerage Asset Management Plan

| | 6.2.3 | Asset Consumption Ratio | 19 |
|---|-------|---|----|
| | 6.2.4 | Impact of Inflation | 19 |
| | 6.3 | Funding Strategy | 19 |
| 7 | ASS | SET CLASS RISKS AND IMPROVEMENT PLAN | 20 |
| | 7.1 | Risk Management Plan | 20 |
| | 7.2 | Improvement Plan | 21 |
| | 7.3 | Monitoring and Review Procedures | 21 |
| 8 | SUI | PPORT / REFERENCE DOCUMENTS | 22 |
| | 8.1 | Sewerage Maintenance Levels of Service and Intervention Manual | 22 |
| | 8.2 | Statewide Water Information Management (SWIM) Statistical Reporting | 22 |
| 9 | APF | PENDICES | 23 |
| | 9.1 | Appendix A Asset Register Derived Long Range Renewals Forecast | 23 |
| | 9.2 | Appendix B Council's 10 Year Forward Capital Renewals | 24 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 4 of 25



1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 Portfolio Description

Burdekin Shire Council provides reticulated sewerage collection and treatment for the following townships - Ayr, Brandon and Home Hill. Other townships and farm properties are on septic systems.

The total replacement value of Council's sewerage portfolio as provided in the financial asset register at 30 June 2017 was \$75.9M.

There is 164km of sewer and rising mains and 52 pumpstations that convey sewage to two (2) treatment plants located in Ayr and Home Hill. There are a significant number of pumpstations when compared to most other Council sewerage systems due to the flat topography of the region requiring the gravity fed sewage to be re-lifted several times before it reaches the treatment works.

1.2 Expenditure Forecast

1,500 1,000 500

■ Capital New

Maintenance

2017/18

\$40,000

\$838,894

\$1,700,000

\$839,694

\$873,694

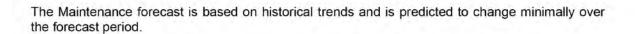
\$2,423,694

\$898,694

The following table provides a summary-level view of Council's planned capital renewal, capital new, and capital and maintenance expenditure over the forecast period. Capital new expenditure is typically dependent on receiving grant funding for projects to proceed.



Figure 1.1 Capital and Maintenance Forecast



\$898,694

\$898,694

\$898,694

\$898,694

\$898,694

\$1,298,694

\$898,694

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 5 of 25



Key comparison figures reviewed against the planned capital renewals expenditure are as follows:

| Planned capital renewals over the next ten years. | \$9,230,000 |
|---|--------------|
| The cumulative annual depreciation over the forecast period. | \$12,616,080 |
| What the financial asset register says should be renewed (remaining life based) | \$3,789,186 |

1.3 Financial Performance Measures

The following financial performance measures are based on the long term financial plan (LTFP) budget.

Table 1.2 Financial Performance Measures

| Performance Measure | This Plan | Previous Plan (2012) | |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--|
| Asset Sustainability Ratio | 73.2% | 88.5% | |
| Future Renewal Funding Ratio | 242.1% | 100.0% | |
| Asset Consumption Ratio | 45.5% | 52.0% | |

Local Government Regulation 2012 Chapter 5 - Financial planning and accountability [s 169] provides key indicators to determine how well a Local Government manages infrastructure assets.

The current target for the Asset Sustainability Ratio as per the Financial Management (Sustainability) Guideline 2013 is 90% (on average over a ten year period). In cases where the majority of assets or groups of assets are relatively new or in good condition, the asset sustainability ratio is likely to be lower than the recommended 90% target. This does not necessarily mean that the assets aren't being managed effectively.

In developing Council's long term financial plan, forecast asset renewals are considered. These renewals are based on asset lives and estimated renewal costs which can vary depending on individual components requiring replacement at different times.

Planned capital expenditure is 73.2% of depreciation over the forecast period. As such, planned renewal projections do not currently keep pace with depreciation. This indicates the overall lifecycle position of the portfolio will need to be monitored to ensure target OCI levels are sustained over the forecast period.

Appendix A provides a chart showing 50-year long-term renewals forecast generated by modelling software. The financial asset register shows that over the next 10 years \$3.78M in renewals is anticipated, and over the next 20 years, \$22.2M is anticipated. The resulting sustainability ratio calculated from this estimate is 88% which is much closer to the recommended targets.

1.4 The Next Steps

The key actions and improvements resulting from this asset management plan are:

- Strategic review of existing treatment plant services. Evaluate impacts of foreseeable growth in the region to determine effective investment and upgrade strategies.
- Review of existing environmental licencing requirements with identification of existing and future strategies to maintain compliance.
- Develop scheduled maintenance cost estimates and analyse unplanned maintenance costs.
- Develop contingency plans for critical infrastructure.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 6 of 25



Sewerage Asset Management Plan

Implement smoke testing program to address possible high inflow zones.

1.5 Plan Adoption Date

This asset management plan was adopted by Burdekin Shire Council on (TBA).

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 7 of 25



2 INTRODUCTION

2.1 Purpose

This asset management plan defines Burdekin Shire Council's strategy for the responsible management of its sewerage assets in a manner that is compliant with regulatory requirements and sustainable within available resources. This plan will also be used to communicate any need for additional funding in order to provide the required levels of service.

This plan should be read in conjunction with Council's Executive Level Asset Management Plan, which contains a number of sections describing Council's approach to asset management that is common across all asset management plans.

2.2 Overview

This plan focuses on providing the following key information to assist long term planning for infrastructure and property assets to support and sustain service standards:

- Portfolio description provides an understanding of the current asset base used to deliver services to the community.
- Future demand provides an understanding of the current and future changes in demand over the forecast period to allow for the inclusion in financial planning for any growth related capital works.
- Levels of service and performance provides the strategic level asset performance targets and current performance to drive required capital or maintenance intervention works.
- Financial forecasts and sustainability measures provides forecast for both unrestricted and restricted budgets and their resulting impacts and implications regarding the long term sustainability of services standards.
- Asset management improvements provides a listing of key action items and improvements
 proposed to enable future versions of this plan to improve accuracy or confidence in the
 forecasts made.

2.3 Portfolio Description

Burdekin Shire Council provides reticulated sewerage collection and treatment for the following townships - Ayr, Brandon and Home Hill. Other townships and farm properties are on septic systems.

There is 164km of sewer and rising mains and 52 pumpstations that convey the sewage to two (2) treatment plants located in Ayr and Home Hill. There are a significant number of pumpstations when compared to most other Council sewerage systems due to the flat topography of the region requiring the gravity fed sewage to be re-lifted a number of times before it reaches the treatment works.

The total replacement value as provided in the financial asset register at 30 June 2017 was \$75.9M.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 8 of 25



The following table provides a summary of the sewerage asset portfolio by asset type:

2.3.1 Asset Summary

Table 2.1 Sewerage Asset Portfolio

| Sewerage Components | Replacement Cost | Uni |
|--|------------------|---------|
| Buildings | \$748,104 | 8 |
| Ayr Sewerage Treatment Plant - Alternator Shed | \$29,073 | 111 |
| Ayr Sewerage Treatment Plant - Chlorination Building | \$5,895 | 1 |
| Ayr Sewerage Treatment Plant - Machinery Shed | \$146,334 | 1 |
| Ayr Sewerage Treatment Plant - Sludge Digester Pump House | \$47,163 | 1 |
| Ayr Sewerage Treatment Plant - Workshop Amenities & Lab | \$313,907 | 1 |
| Home Hill Sewerage Treatment Plant - Amenities & Workshop | \$162,990 | 1 |
| Home Hill Sewerage Treatment Plant - Chlorination Building | \$5,895 | 1 |
| Home Hill Sewerage Treatment Plant - Plant Building | \$36,846 | 1 |
| Collection | \$60,277,679 | 164,540 |
| SE Common Effluent - Main | \$53,734 | 2,118 |
| SE Mains | \$19,722,056 | 106,849 |
| SE Mains - Relined | \$3,588,833 | 14,708 |
| SE Mains - Trunk Main | \$1,230,522 | 5,738 |
| SE Manhole / Inspection Chamber | \$19,006,040 | 2,231 |
| SE Manhole / Inspection Chamber - Trunk | \$3,664,540 | 343 |
| SE Overflow Pipe | \$329,946 | 1,809 |
| SE Pressure Sewer Main | \$134,360 | 3,428 |
| SE Pump Station - General | \$65,305 | 245 |
| SE Pump Station - Mech. Ventilation | \$14,492 | 1 |
| SE Pump Station - Pipework & Valves | \$593,628 | 49 |
| SE Pump Station - Pump - OLD | \$150,396 | 4 |
| SE Pump Station - Pump - STD | \$828,702 | 99 |
| SE Pump Station - Rising Main | \$3,814,030 | 26,807 |
| SE Pump Station - Structure | \$4,922,598 | 52 |
| SE Pump Station - Sump Pump | \$6,811 | 1 |
| SE Pump Station - Switchboard | \$2,094,875 | 50 |
| SE Reticulation - Poo Pit | \$56,810 | 8 |
| Telemetry | \$462,462 | 48 |
| SE Telemetry - Repeater | \$462,462 | 48 |
| Treatment | \$14,416,330 | 1,997 |
| SE Chlorination Facility - Civil | \$515,126 | 2 |
| SE Chlorination Facility - Electrical | \$13,547 | 2 |
| SE Chlorination Facility - Mechanical | \$33,952 | 2 |
| SE Clarifier (Primary) - Civil | \$762,921 | 2 |
| SE Clarifier (Primary) - Electrical | \$37,123 | 2 |
| SE Clarifier (Primary) - Mechanical | \$326,064 | 2 |
| SE Clarifier (Secondary) - Civil | \$852,374 | 2 |
| SE Clarifier (Secondary) - Electrical | \$37,123 | 2 |
| SE Clarifier (Secondary) - Mechanical | \$326,064 | 2 |
| SE Effluent Pond | \$480,168 | 1 |
| SE Flow Meter | \$35,795 | 4 |
| SE Fume Hood Cabinet | \$6,834 | 1 |
| SE General-Site Services | \$1,827,411 | 2 |
| SE General-Site Services - Access Rd & Hardstand | \$81,873 | 1,919 |
| SE Inlet Structure - Civil | \$696,089 | 2 |
| SE Inlet Structure - Electrical | \$53,440 | 2 |
| SE Inlet Structure - Mechanical | \$106,590 | 2 |
| SE Septic Tank Receival - Civil | \$101,072 | 1 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 9 of 25



| Sewerage Components | Replacement Cost | Units | |
|---|------------------|--------|--|
| SE Septic Tank Receival - Electrical | \$6,774 | 1 | |
| SE Septic Tank Receival - Mechanical | \$16,355 | 1 | |
| SE Septic Tank Receival - Spare Pump | \$5,993 | 1 | |
| SE Sludge Collection & Pumping - Civil | \$269,387 | 2 | |
| SE Sludge Collection & Pumping - Electrical | \$39,462 | 2 | |
| SE Sludge Collection & Pumping - Mechanical | \$191,187 | 2 | |
| SE Sludge Digester (Primary) - Civil | \$1,246,174 | 4 | |
| SE Sludge Digester (Primary) - Electrical | \$11,249 | 2 | |
| SE Sludge Digester (Primary) - Mechanical | \$273,376 | 2 | |
| SE Sludge Digester (Secondary) - Civil | \$830,782 | 2 | |
| SE Sludge Digester (Secondary) - Electrical | \$7,923 | 2 | |
| SE Sludge Digester (Secondary) - Mechanical | \$153,198 | 2 | |
| SE Sludge Disposal - Civil | \$459,604 | 2 | |
| SE Sludge Disposal - Electrical | \$99,378 | 4 | |
| SE Sludge Disposal - Mechanical | \$378,752 | 4 | |
| SE Sludge Disposal - Sludge Press | \$18,816 | 2 | |
| SE Trickling Filter | \$19,320 | 1 | |
| SE Trickling Filter - Civil | \$3,310,791 | 3 | |
| SE Trickling Filter - Electrical | \$20,321 | 3 | |
| SE Trickling Filter - Mechanical | \$763,922 | 3 | |
| irand Total | \$75,904,576 | 166,64 | |

2.3.2 Condition Summary

The following table and chart provide an overall view of the condition profile for the sewerage portfolio by value.

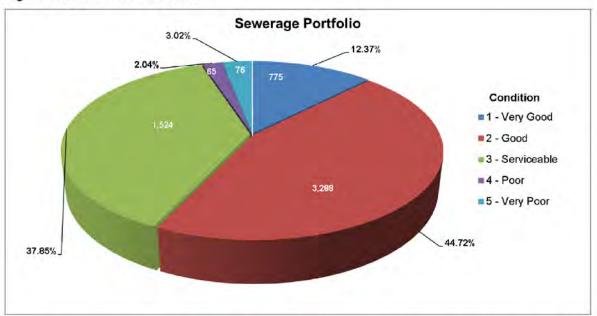
Table 2.2 Condition Summary

| Condition Score | Condition %age | No of Assets | Total Replacement Cost |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 1 - Very Good | 12.37% | 775 | \$9,391,191 |
| 2 - Good | 44.72% | 3288 | \$33,940,813 |
| 3 - Serviceable | 37.85% | 1524 | \$28,732,968 |
| 4 - Poor | 2.04% | 65 | \$1,550,552 |
| 5 - Very Poor | 3.02% | 76 | \$2,289,052 |
| Grand Total | 100.00% | 5,728 | \$75,904,576 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 10 of 25







Assets in condition 5 are considered in very poor condition and likely to be scheduled for refurbishment or renewal within the next 3 years. Assets in condition 4 are approaching the end of their service life and may require refurbishment or renewal within the 10-year forecast period.

As can be seen from the table and chart above, Council has 3.02% of its portfolio (\$2.3M) in condition 5. These are primarily pumpstation pumps and switchboards, and treatment plant process elements reaching the end of their service life. These assets are included in the capital renewal program with prioritisation of projects determined by annual assessments which consider criticality of the asset and the availability of both Council resources and contractors.

One of Council's key service standards is to maintain the portfolio's overall condition index (OCI) in a condition state of 3.0 or better.

The current OCI is 2.19 is hence above the target minimum of 3.0.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 11 of 25



3 FUTURE DEMAND

3.3 Demand Forecast

The future demand for services is derived from Council's Priority Infrastructure Plan, soon to be updated to the Local Government Infrastructure Plan (LGIP) as per the Sustainability Planning Act 2009.

The Executive Level Asset Management Plan describes the growth forecast for Burdekin Shire Council and results indicate little to no growth anticipated over the forecast period.

As such, any minor increase in demand for residential services can be accommodated within the capacity and capability of the existing portfolio of assets. The sewerage systems were designed and constructed in the 1970's with allowance for some growth into the future. There has been growth in both catchment area and sewage volumes over the last 40 years resulting in some isolated sections of the system which have minimal capacity to accept further growth and may require augmentation in the future.

While minimal growth in population is forecast, potential for industrial growth with value-adding processing opportunities exist for the agricultural and industry sectors. These types of industries are known to produce high volumes of trade waste with potentially high concentrations of pollutants, requiring additional disposal facilities in addition to existing infrastructure.

Council needs to monitor the types of industries being developed to ensure they are dealing with their waste correctly.

3.4 Demand Management Plan

Demand shall be managed through the ongoing monitoring of wastewater flow into the treatment plants, as well as measurement and monitoring of infiltration/inflow into the system through breaks and illegal connections. Typically, this is shown through the difference between the normal dry weather and wet weather flows.

Where results indicate excessive infiltration/inflow, further investigations will be undertaken to determine the most appropriate action.

Trade waste inflows typically have the most impact on the operation of the treatment plants and asset deterioration. Ongoing licencing and monitoring of trade waste occurs to support the management of the asset base.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 12 of 25



4 LEVELS OF SERVICE

4.1 Community Research and Expectations

Investigations to date regarding community expectations and satisfaction levels have been directed towards Council's overall performance rather than performance for this particular asset portfolio.

4.2 Community and Technical Levels of Service

Council has developed Customer Service Standards and relevant targets for both Water Supply and Sewerage services which comply with the requirements of the Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008. These standards define the service levels Council provides to its customers and are defined in Council's "Customer Service Standard, Water and Wastewater" (April 2015). The standards generally address the following criteria,

- Water Quality
- Reliability
- Asset performance and condition
- Customer Satisfaction
- Maintenance

4.3 Conclusions Drawn

Breakages and chokes are reducing compared to previous years; and complaints are fewer than the minimum target. Operating costs appear to be rising faster than CPI.

Improvements to the above performance reporting will include the following:

Key performance indicators listed in the Wastewater Maintenance Levels of Service & Intervention Levels Manual should be reported per annum and results and annual trends incorporated into future asset management plans.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 13 of 25



5 LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

The lifecycle management plan details how Council plans to manage and maintain its assets at the agreed levels of condition and service whilst optimising life cycle costs. Council's Asset Management Strategy provides further details on the processes and systems employed to develop this asset class plan.

5.1 Renewal/Replacement Plan

Council maintains an asset register of all collection and treatment assets. Assets are typically broken down into component parts for valuation and renewals planning such as:

- Mains and manholes are typically individual assets that facilitate connection of properties to the sewage network.
- Pumpstations typically divided into structure, pumps, electrical, ventilation, pipes and valves.
- Treatment plant elements each typically identified as mechanical, electrical and civil components.

Each component asset is revalued periodically by external valuers for observable assets, including buildings. Council conducts valuations for remaining sewerage assets based upon first principles and condition scores that are obtained by physical inspections and CCTV surveys (where possible). Depending upon movement in asset cost indices and/or materiality thresholds, revaluations will occur for this asset class from time to time. Updated indices data is sourced from suppliers, valuers, and other Councils.

This data is updated into the asset register and then fed into modelling software to generate a draft list of renewal works for the forecast period. Modelling software projects the year each component asset will reach condition score 5 (end of life) by defining a draft renewals forecast.

This forecast is provided to the relevant asset manager to review, assess and subsequently make decisions on what projects shall be included in the capital bids submission.

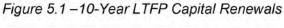
Results presented on the next page compare and discuss the draft capital renewals program against the draft forecast proposed by modelling software.

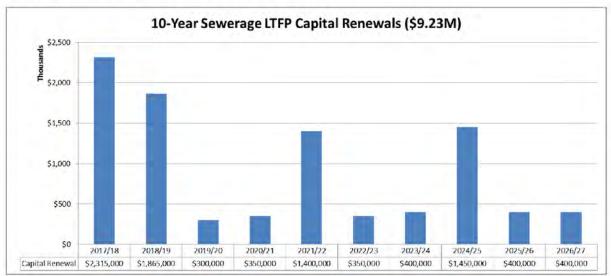
Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 14 of 25



5.1.1 Forward Capital Renewals Program

Figure 5.1 presents the asset register forecast renewals based on asset condition scores and remaining useful lives. Appendix B present approved Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) capital renewal projects. Renewals vary from year to year but total \$9.23M over the 10-year forecast period.





5.1.2 Analysis

The total expenditure proposed for renewal of sewerage infrastructure over the next 10 years is \$9.23M, which is below the cumulative depreciation estimate of \$12.62M (73.2%). Although below the recommended 90% threshold, Council is still in a sound asset management position. These values, together with the current maintenance and monitoring undertaken are ensuring the overall condition level of the portfolio remains above an OCI of 3.0.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 15 of 25



5.2 Creation/Acquisition/Upgrade Plan

Council's capital bids for the 2017/2018 financial year identify the following sewerage upgrade works.

Table 5.3 - Capital Upgrades

| Fin Year | Description | Total |
|-------------|---|-------------|
| 2017-18 | Ayr Industrial Estate Expansion Project - Sewerage | \$40,000 |
| 2018-19 | Home Hill No 1 SPS Rising Main Duplication (Construction) | \$450,000 |
| 2018-19 | Ayr No 1 Rising Main Duplication (Construction) | \$1,250,000 |
| 2019-20 | Ayr No 1 Rising Main Duplication (Construction) | \$1,250,000 |
| Grand Total | | \$2,990,000 |

5.3 Maintenance Planning

Maintenance is the regular on-going work that is necessary to keep an asset operating within its normal serviceable physical condition, including instances where a mechanical or electrical component fails and needs short-term repairs to make the component useable again.

5.3.1 Scheduled and Unscheduled Maintenance

Council's response to maintenance for sewerage infrastructure is defined in Council's Wastewater Maintenance Levels of Service and Intervention Levels manual. Within this manual are details of the service standards and response times to particular event types.

The majority of Council's maintenance expenditure is for unscheduled maintenance activities carried-out in response to service requests, condition audits and management/supervisory directions.

Council presently does not budget or report separately on scheduled and unscheduled maintenance. However, following implementation of Technology One's works and assets management system, this will be gradually introduced over coming years.

5.3.2 Future Maintenance Expenditure

The growth related capital as described above will increase the overall portfolio value by 3.9%.

The consequential impact on maintenance budgets now includes an allowance for new capital works undertaken during the previous financial year. Annual reviews will take into account any revised forecasts for maintenance.

The scheduled maintenance budget table presented as Figure 5.4 – Maintenance Expenditure Table on the following page is estimated to be 75% Scheduled, and 25% Unscheduled of the overall maintenance budget.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 16 of 25



Table 5.4 - Maintenance Expenditure Table

| | | Maintenance Expenditure | |
|---------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Years | Scheduled Maintenance | Unscheduled Maintenance | Total |
| 2017/18 | \$629,171 | \$209,724 | \$838,894 |
| 2018/19 | \$629,771 | \$209,924 | \$839,694 |
| 2019/20 | \$655,271 | \$218,424 | \$873,694 |
| 2020/21 | \$674,021 | \$224,674 | \$898,694 |
| 2021/22 | \$674,021 | \$224,674 | \$898,694 |
| 2022/23 | \$674,021 | \$224,674 | \$898,694 |
| 2023/24 | \$674,021 | \$224,674 | \$898,694 |
| 2024/25 | \$674,021 | \$224,674 | \$898,694 |
| 2025/26 | \$674,021 | \$224,674 | \$898,694 |
| 2026/27 | \$674,021 | \$224,674 | \$898,694 |
| TOTAL | \$6,632,360 | \$2,210,790 | \$8,843,140 |

5.4 Disposal Plan

Disposal includes any activity associated with disposal of or decommissioning an asset including sale, demolition or relocation.

No current sewerage assets are currently under consideration for disposal.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 17 of 25



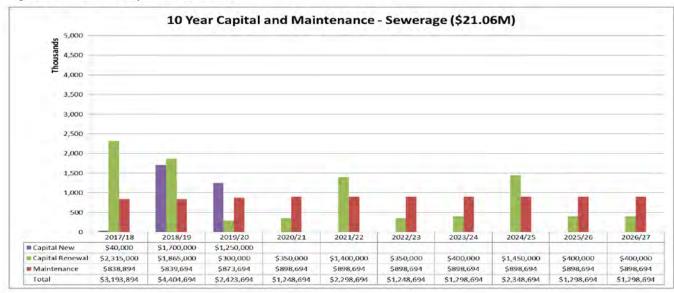
6 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

This section contains the financial requirements resulting from all the information presented in the previous sections of this asset management plan. The financial projections will be improved as further information becomes available on desired levels of service and current and projected future asset performance.

6.1 10 Year Expenditure Projection

The following figure identifies the estimated maintenance and capital expenditure required to provide an agreed level of service to the community over the 10-year forecast period.

Figure 6.1 10 Year Expenditure Forecast



Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 18 of 25



Sewerage Asset Management Plan

6.2 Financial Performance Measures

This section reports on the financial sustainability of the proposed forward capital works program.

Refer to the Executive Level Asset Management Plan for detailed description of each performance measure.

The projected Sewerage depreciation expense for FY 2017/18 is \$\$1,223,200...

6.2.1 Asset Sustainability Ratio

Asset Sustainability Ratio - is capital renewal expenditure divided by the depreciation expense, expressed as a percentage.

Asset Sustainability Ratio = \$923,000 / \$ 1,261,608 = 73.2% (20 year forecast 88%)

Previous Asset Management Plan performance (2012) was 88.5%

The current target for the Asset Sustainability Ratio as per the Financial Management (Sustainability) Guideline 2013 is 90% (on average over a ten year period).

6.2.2 Future Renewal Funding Ratio

Net present value (NPV) is planned capital expenditure over the forecast period, divided by the NPV of the required capital expenditure over the same period within this asset management plan.

Future Renewal Funding Ratio = \$9.23M / \$3.79M = 243.6%

Previous Asset Management Plan performance (2012) was 100%

The overall funding proposed for the 10-year forecast period is proposed to be 243.6% of the required expenditure as defined by modelling software. This should enable Council to stay on top of the renewals program for this asset portfolio.

Asset register data indicates \$29.6M in renewals will be required over the next 30 years therefore investing \$9.23M over the next 10 years should allow the long term forecast to be achievable and fundable.

6.2.3 Asset Consumption Ratio

Depreciated replacement cost (DRC) divided by the current replacement cost (CRC), expressed as a percentage.

Asset Consumption Ratio \$34.5M / \$75.9M = 45.5%

Previous Asset Management Plan performance (2012) was 52.0%

6.2.4 Impact of Inflation

Figures presented over the 10-year forecast period are expressed in current year terms and have not been indexed to consider inflation.

6.3 Funding Strategy

The projected expenditure identified is to be funded from Council's operating and capital budgets. The funding strategy is detailed in Council's 10-year long term financial plan.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 19 of 25



7 ASSET CLASS RISKS AND IMPROVEMENT PLAN

7.1 Risk Management Plan

The following table lists the risks specific to this asset class and their current and proposed risk management controls. Refer to the Executive Level Asset Management Plan for Risks that are applicable across all asset classes. These risks are described in alignment with Council's Enterprise Risk Management Policy and associated Risk Matrix as documented in Council's Asset Management Strategy.

Figure 7.1 - Corporate Risk Management Plan

| | | | | RESIDUAL RISK RATING | | | |
|------------|---|--|--|---|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| TEM NO. | | CAUSES | CURRENT CONTROLS | ADDITIONAL CONTROLS (TO BE RECORDED IN 'CURRENT CONTROLS' ONCE IMPLEMENTED) | LIKELIHOOD | CONSEQUENCE | RISK RATING |
| 1 | Insufficient capacity of existing treatment plants to service growth in industrial investment. | Potential growth in industrial discharge to sewerage system. | Limited controls currently in place. Trade Waste Management Plan | Strategic review of existing treatment plants relative to capacity. Identification of future investment and upgrade options. | POSSIBLE - 5 | MAJOR -16 | HIGH – 21 |
| 2 | Non-compliance with licencing requirements relative to quantity and quality of discharges to environment and waterways. | Potential system- related deficiencies in existing treatment plant systems. Jean treatment definition capacity to treat increased volumes. | Program of improvements and upgrades to existing plants. Review of current licencing requirements to determine current or future shortfalls. | Strategic review of existing plants relative to treatment systems and improvement in the quality of discharge. Consult with the State Authority in respect to current licencing requirements. | POSSIBLE - 5 | MODERATE - 11 | MEDIUM – 16 |
| 3 | Wastewater plant and equipment failures. | Equipment age and condition. | Monitoring and maintenance regimes. Programed plant replacement. | Contingency plans for major failures and supply disruptions. | LIKELY - 7 | MODERATE -11 | MEDIUM – 18 |
| 4 | Stormwater discharge entering sewerage network negatively impacting treatment capacity. | Stormwater illegally connected to sewerage network. | CCTV investigation program to identify network damage and possible intrusion of water. | Implement smoke testing of networks in suburban and industrial areas to locate illegal connections. | LIKELY-7 | MODERATE -11 | MEDIUM – 18 |
| 5 | Environmental or accidental damage to network, resulting from pump station overflows due to excessive inflows or component failure | Subsidence or location disturbance. Possible damage by vehicular traffic or excavation works. | CCTV investigation program to identify network damage and possible intrusion of water. | Take steps to ensure that subterranean network information (engineering plans and GIS records) are kept up to date and made available on request. | POSSIBLE - 5 | MINOR -6 | MEDIUM - 11 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 20 of 25



7.2 Improvement Plan

The asset management improvement plan generated from this asset management plan is shown below.

Figure 7.2 - Improvement Plan

| Task No | Task | Responsibility | Timeline |
|---------|---|---|------------------|
| 1. | Review environmental licencing requirements with development of future strategies to maintain compliance. | Manager Technical Services Manager Operations Manager Water and Waste Water | December 2019 |
| 2. | Review scheduled and unscheduled maintenance cost estimates | Manager Technical Services | December 2019 |
| 3. | Develop contingency plans for critical infrastructure. | Manager Technical Services | August 2020 |
| 4. | Implement smoke testing program to address possible high infiltration/inflows zones. | Manager Water and Wastewater | August 2020 |

7.3 Monitoring and Review Procedures

This asset management plan will be reviewed and refined during annual budget preparation and amended/updated to recognise any changes in service levels and/or resources available to provide those services as a result of the budget decision process.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 21 of 25



8 SUPPORT / REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

The following describes the relevant documents that support the production of this asset management plan.

Please refer to the Executive Level Asset Management Plan which describes the hierarchy of asset management related documents across Council.

8.1 Sewerage Maintenance Levels of Service and Intervention Manual

Describes the list of assets that make up this portfolio as well as the desired response times to customer, and other, requests for work that vary depending on the priority rating applied to the asset or asset type.

8.2 Statewide Water Information Management (SWIM) Statistical Reporting

Data is provided to the Queensland Water Directorate annually, which provides a comprehensive set of operational and performance data suitable for use in this plan.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 22 of 25



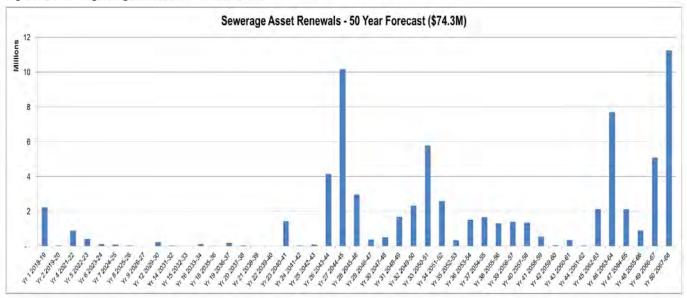
9 APPENDICES

9.1 Appendix A Asset Register Derived Long Range Renewals Forecast

The following chart provides an indication of the potential renewal requirements beyond the 10-year forecast period covered by this asset management plan.

Broad level conclusions can be drawn regarding the level of expenditure that may be required for future asset management plans.

Figure 8.1 - Long Range Asset Renewals Chart



Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 23 of 25



9.2 Appendix B Council's 10 Year Forward Capital Renewals

The following table details the capital works projects as described in Council's capital bids spreadsheet divided into renewal and other project costs. Other costs generally align with augmentation or expansion type works.

Figure 9.2 - Capital Bids Project Listing

| Fin Year | Description | Project Cost Renewal | Project Cost Other |
|----------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2017-18 | Ayr Industrial Estate Expansion Project - Sewerage | | \$40,000 |
| | Ayr Waste Water Treatment Plant - Refurbish Secondary Clarifier Bridge | \$75,000 | |
| | Ayr Waste Water Treatment Plant - Replace Trickle Filter Arms (Primary and Secondary) | \$260,000 | |
| | Home Hill Waste Water Treatment Plant - Refurbish Secondary Digester Bridge | \$40,000 | |
| | Home Hill Waste Water Treatment Plant - Replace Trickle Filter Arms | \$110,000 | |
| | Sewer Pump Station Switchboard Replacement Program (Ayr/Brandon and Home Hill) | \$1,580,000 | |
| | Sewerage Replacement/Refurbishment of Assets | \$250,000 | 10000 |
| 2018-19 | Ayr No 1 Rising Main Duplication (Construction) | | \$1,250,000 |
| | Home Hill No 1 SPS Rising Main Duplication (Construction) | | \$450,000 |
| | Refurbish HH WWTP Primary Clarifier Bridge | \$175,000 | |
| | Sewer Pump Station Switchboard Replacement program | \$340,000 | |
| | Sewer Reline Project | \$1,050,000 | |
| | Sewerage Replacement/Refurbishment of Assets | \$300,000 | |
| 2019-20 | Ayr No 1 Rising Main Duplication (Construction) | | \$1,250,000 |
| | Sewerage Replacement/Refurbishment of Assets | \$300,000 | |
| 2020-21 | Sewerage Replacement/Refurbishment of Assets | \$350,000 | |
| 2021-22 | Sewer Reline Project | \$1,050,000 | |
| | Sewerage Replacement/Refurbishment of Assets | \$350,000 | |
| 2022-23 | Sewerage Replacement/Refurbishment of Assets | \$350,000 | |
| 2023-24 | Sewerage Replacement/Refurbishment of Assets | \$400,000 | |
| 2024-25 | Sewer Reline Project | \$1,050,000 | |
| | Sewerage Replacement/Refurbishment of Assets | \$400,000 | |
| 2025-26 | Sewerage Replacement/Refurbishment of Assets | \$400,000 | |
| 2026-27 | Sewerage Replacement/Refurbishment of Assets | \$400,000 | |
| Grand Total | | \$9,230,000 | \$2,990,000 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 24 of 25

Transport Asset Management Plan

April 2018







Transport Asset Management Plan

| Document Control | | Next Review – July 2020 (Financials reviewed annually) | | | |
|------------------|--------------|---|--------|----------|---------|
| | * | Document ID: (1345937) | | | |
| Rev No | Date | Revision Details | Author | Reviewer | Approve |
| V1.0 | June 2016 | Initial Draft | RM/RN | KB | |
| V2.0 | October 2016 | Revised Draft | RM/RN | KB/JM | |
| V2.0 | January 2017 | Revised Draft | RM/RN | KB | |
| V2.1 | April 2018 | Revised Financials/Content | RN | KB/AMG | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Adopted by Council on: | |
|------------------------|--|
| Item No: | |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 2 of 26



Contents

| 1 | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 5 |
|----|---|-----------|
| | 1.1 Portfolio Description | 5 |
| | 1.2 Expenditure Forecast | 5 |
| | 1.3 Financial Performance Measures | |
| | 1.4 The Next Steps | 7 |
| | | 7 |
| 2. | | 8 |
| | 2.1 Purpose | |
| | 2.2 Overview of this Plan | 0.74 (1) |
| | 2.3 Portfolio Description | |
| | A series of the | 8 |
| | 2.3.2 Condition Summary | |
| 3 | | 12 |
| | 3.1 Demand Forecast | |
| | 3.2 Demand Management Plan | |
| 4. | | 13 |
| | 4.1 Community Research and Expectations | |
| | 4.2 Community Levels of Service | |
| | 4.3 Technical Levels of Service | |
| 5 | | 15 |
| | 5.1 Renewal/Replacement Plan | 15 |
| | 5.1.2 Forward Capital Renewals Program | 15 |
| | 5.2 Creation/Acquisition/Upgrade Plan | |
| | 5.3 Maintenance Planning | |
| | | 17 |
| | 5.3.2 Future Maintenance Expenditure | 18 |
| | 5.3.3 Disposal Plan | 18 |
| 6 | FINANCIAL SUMMARY | 19 |
| | 6.1 10 Year Expenditure Projection | 19 |
| | 6.2 Financial Performance Measures | 20 |
| | 6.2.1 Asset Sustainability Ratio | 20 |
| | 6.2.2 Asset Renewal Funding Ratio | 20 |
| | 6.2.3 Asset Consumption Ratio | 20 |
| | 6.2.4 Impact of Inflation | 20 |
| | | |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 3 of 26



Transport Asset Management Plan

| | 6.3 | Funding Strategy | 20 |
|---|-----|--|----|
| | 6.4 | Key Assumptions made in Financial Forecasts | 20 |
| 7 | AS | SSET CLASS RISKS AND IMPROVEMENT PLAN | 21 |
| | 7.1 | Risk Management Plan | 21 |
| | 7.2 | Improvement Plan | 22 |
| | 7.3 | Monitoring and Review Procedures | 22 |
| 8 | SU | JPPORT / REFERENCE DOCUMENTS | 23 |
| 9 | 8.1 | Transport Levels of Service Manual | 23 |
| 9 | AP | PENDICES | 24 |
| 7 | 9.1 | Appendix A Asset Register Derived Long Range Renewals Forecast | 24 |
| | 9.2 | Appendix B - 10-Year Forward Capital Works Projects by Year | 25 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 4 of 26



1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 Portfolio Description

Burdekin Shire Council's Transport portfolio comprises an extensive network of urban and rural, sealed and unsealed roads plus associated road network assets.

Key statistics are as follows:

- 1,147km of roads, of which 733km are sealed (64%)
- 7 vehicle bridges
- 1 pedestrian bridge
- 8 major culverts
- 2701 culverts, pipes and inverts (29.09km)
- · 40.1km of paths and cycleways
- · 189km of kerb and channel
- 29 roundabouts.

The total replacement value of Council's Transport portfolio as provided in the financial asset register at 30 June 2017 was \$400.3M.

1.2 Expenditure Forecast

The following chart provides a summary level view of Council's planned capital renewal, capital new, and maintenance expenditure over the outlook period.

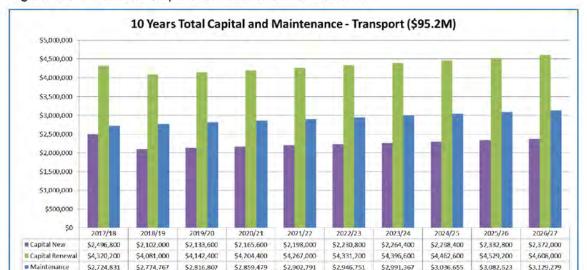


Figure 1.1 Planned Capital and Maintenance Forecast

The growth related capital as described above will increase the overall portfolio value by 5.6%.

The consequential impact on maintenance budgets now includes an allowance for new capital works undertaken during the previous financial year. Annual reviews will take into account any revised forecasts for maintenance. Please note, maintenance costs do not include overheads such as supervision, design, office costs, or restoration works carried-out under Natural Disaster Relief and Recovery Arrangements (NDRRA).

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 5 of 26



Capital new expenditure is for improved services in accordance with the strategies in Council's Corporate Plan and long term Financial Plan and includes:

- · Rural road widenings and upgrades
- Provision of kerbing and channelling to urban areas
- · Expansion of Council's walking and cycleway network

Key comparison figures reviewed against the planned capital renewals expenditure are as follows:

| Planned capital renewals over the next ten years. | \$43,342,600 |
|--|--------------|
| The cumulative annual depreciation over the 10-year forecast period. | \$50,221,754 |
| What the financial asset register says we should renew (remaining life based). | \$19,098,433 |

Local Government Regulation 2012 Chapter 5 - Financial planning and accountability [Section 169] provides key indicators to determine how well a Local Government manages infrastructure assets.

The current target for the Asset Sustainability Ratio as per the Financial Management (Sustainability) Guideline 2013 is 90% (on average over a ten year period). Planned capital renewal expenditure is 86.3% of depreciation over the forecast period. As such, planned renewal estimates, while not keeping pace with depreciation, are projected to maintain the transport portfolio in a healthy overall lifecycle position.

Appendix A provides a chart showing the long term renewals forecast generated from the financial asset register. Over the next 10 years, \$18.5M in renewals is anticipated whilst over the next 20 years the amount is \$33.9M and \$241.2M over the next 60 years.

The average annual expenditure required over the 60-year forecast is approximately \$4.02M

1.3 Financial Performance Measures

The following financial performance measures have been generated for this plan.

Table 1.1 Financial Performance Measures

| Performance Measure | This Plan | Previous Plan (2012) | |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--|
| Asset sustainability ratio | 86.3% | 127.2% | |
| Future renewal funding ratio | 226.9% | 100.0% | |
| Asset consumption ratio | 84.4% | 84.0% | |

The Asset Consumption Ratio indicates the overall written down value of the portfolio at 84.4%, indicating the portfolio is in good condition overall.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 6 of 26



1.4 The Next Steps

The key actions and improvements resulting from this asset management plan are:

- Executive level improvements applicable to all asset management plans are detailed in the Executive Level Asset Management Plan.
- Disaster recovery plans to incorporate road priorities in order to assist with planning reconstruction schedules and any desired resilience works.
- Following development of the road network strategy, prepare the schedule for road reconstructions and augmentation works thereby bringing higher priority works into alignment with the strategy over the outlook period.

1.5 Plan Adoption Date

This Asset Management Plan was formally adopted by Burdekin Shire Council on (TBA).

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 7 of 26



2. INTRODUCTION

2.1 Purpose

This asset management plan defines Burdekin Shire Council's strategy for the responsible management of its transport assets (roads and associated infrastructure) in a manner that is compliant with regulatory requirements and is sustainable within available resources. This plan will also be used to communicate any need for additional funding in order to provide the required levels of service.

This plan should be read in conjunction with Council's Executive Level Asset Management Plan, which contains a number of sections describing Council's approach to asset management that is common across all asset management plans.

2.2 Overview of this Plan

This plan focuses on providing the following key information to assist long term planning for infrastructure and property assets to support and sustain service standards:

- Portfolio description provides an understanding of the current asset base used to deliver services to the community.
- Future demand provides an understanding of the current and future changes in demand over the forecast period to allow for the inclusion in financial planning for any growth related capital works.
- Levels of service and performance provides strategic-level asset performance targets and current performance to drive required capital or maintenance intervention works.
- Financial forecasts and sustainability measures provides forecast for both unrestricted and restricted budgets and their resulting impacts and implications regarding the long-term sustainability of services standards.
- Asset management improvements provides a listing of key action items and improvements
 proposed to enable future versions of this plan to improve accuracy or confidence in the
 forecasts made.

2.3 Portfolio Description

2.3.1 Asset Summary

Burdekin Shire Council's transport portfolio comprises an extensive network of urban and rural, sealed and unsealed roads plus associated road network assets.

Key statistics are as follows:

- 1,147km of roads, of which 733km are sealed (64%)
- 7 vehicle bridges
- 1 pedestrian bridge
- 8 major culverts
- 2701 culverts, pipes and inverts (29.09km)
- · 40.1km of paths and cycleways
- 189km of kerb and channel
- 29 roundabouts.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 8 of 26



The following table provides a summary of the asset portfolio by asset type. Current asset cost equates to current construction cost as at 30 June 2017. The total replacement value of the transport portfolio is \$400.3M.

Table 2.1 Asset Summary

| Category | Group | Replacement Cost | Written Down Value |
|--|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Bridges & Major Culverts | Major Culvert | \$1,082,787 | \$1,010,764 |
| | Pedestrian Bridge | \$65,543 | \$18,353 |
| | Road Bridge (Standard) | \$9,272,274 | \$7,228,730 |
| Bridges & Major Culverts Total | | \$10,420,603 | \$8,257,847 |
| Minor Culverts/Pipes | Box Culvert | \$32,279,305 | \$20,021,772 |
| | Pipe | \$9,886,324 | \$5,320,290 |
| Minor Culverts/Pipes Total | | \$42,165,629 | \$25,342,062 |
| Off Street Car Park and Hardstand | Hardstand | \$12,382 | \$12,221 |
| | Sealed Car Park | \$170,011 | \$143,171 |
| | Unsealed Car Park | \$378,808 | \$210,809 |
| Off Street Car Park and Hardstand Total | | \$561,201 | \$366,201 |
| Pathways | Cycle | \$33,969 | \$28,058 |
| | Dual use & Shared | \$8,380,736 | \$5,482,557 |
| | Pedestrian | \$1,449,983 | \$752,987 |
| Pathways Total | | \$9,864,687 | \$6,263,602 |
| Road Reserve Amenities | Fencing | \$23,183 | \$13,183 |
| | Retaining Wall | \$33,840 | \$33,365 |
| Road Reserve Amenities Total | | \$57,023 | \$46,548 |
| Roads | Concrete Floodway | \$45,365 | \$45,095 |
| | Concrete Invert | \$310,358 | \$243,924 |
| | Kerb & Channel | \$28,107,512 | \$19,894,367 |
| | Pavement | \$154,672,966 | \$131,230,887 |
| | Seals | \$26,733,692 | \$20,226,134 |
| | Subgrade | \$121,269,650 | \$121,269,650 |
| Roads Total | | \$331,139,543 | \$292,910,057 |
| Traffic Management | Pedestrian Refuge | \$60,275 | \$31,345 |
| | Roundabout | \$5,930,000 | \$4,540,727 |
| | Speed Hump | \$37,805 | \$18,147 |
| | Traffic Island & Median Strip | \$70,778 | \$54,988 |
| Traffic Management Total | | \$6,098,858 | \$4,645,207 |
| Grand Total | | \$400,307,545 | \$337,831,524 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 9 of 26



2.3.2 Condition Summary

The following table and chart provide an overall view of the condition profile for the transport portfolio shown as a percentage of the asset cost.

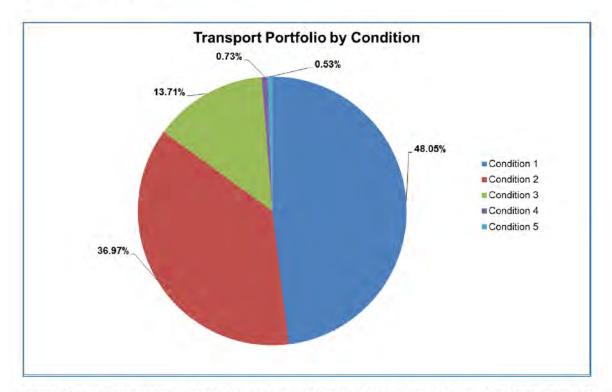
Table 2.2 Transport Condition Summary

| Transport Condition Ratings and Value | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Total Value |
|--|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Bridges & Major Culverts | | | | | | |
| Major Culvert | \$537,244 | \$545,542 | | | | \$1,082,78 |
| Pedestrian Bridge | \$537,244 | \$545,542 | \$65,543 | | | \$65,54 |
| Road Bridge (Standard) | \$537,244 | \$9,388,715 | \$494,644 | | | \$9,272,274 |
| Bridges & Major Culverts Total | | | | | | \$10,420,603 |
| Minor Culverts/Pipes | | | | | | |
| Box Culvert | \$3,439,302 | \$21,231,154 | \$6,336,763 | \$626,840 | \$645,246 | \$32,279,30 |
| Pipe | \$4,787,882 | \$26,365,955 | \$8,406,507 | \$1,455,863 | \$1,149,421 | \$9,886,324 |
| Minor Culverts/Pipes Total | | | | | 14-11 | \$42,165,629 |
| Off Street Car Park and Hardstand | | | | | | |
| Hardstand | \$12,382 | | | | | \$12,382 |
| Sealed Car Park | \$182,394 | | | | | \$170,01 |
| Unsealed Car Park | \$561,201 | | | | | \$378,80 |
| Off Street Car Park and Hardstand Total | | | | | | \$561,20° |
| Pathways | | | | | | |
| Cycle | \$13,775 | \$20,194 | | | | \$33,969 |
| Dual use & Shared | \$3,746,868 | \$2,867,299 | \$415,058 | \$849,375 | \$536,106 | \$8,380,736 |
| Pedestrian | \$4,189,931 | \$3,327,146 | \$437,191 | \$1,146,258 | \$764,162 | \$1,449,983 |
| Pathways Total | | | | | | \$9,864,687 |
| Road Reserve Amenities | | | | | | |
| Fencing | \$23,183 | | | | | \$23,183 |
| Retaining Wall | \$57,023 | | | | | \$33,840 |
| Road Reserve Amenities Total | | | | | | \$57,02 |
| Roads | | | | | | |
| Concrete Floodway | \$45,365 | | | | 1 ==== | \$45,36 |
| Concrete Invert | \$153,871 | \$201,852 | | | | \$310,358 |
| Kerb & Channel | \$2,556,091 | \$25,002,701 | \$893,491 | \$10,952 | | \$28,107,51 |
| Pavement | \$89,996,566 | \$68,114,459 | \$24,746,679 | \$159,068 | \$119,429 | \$154,672,966 |
| Seals | \$114,228,032 | \$69,718,532 | \$25,605,505 | \$187,049 | \$130,776 | \$26,733,692 |
| Subgrade | \$178,627,421 | \$106,394,260 | \$45,555,441 | \$338,288 | \$224,133 | \$121,269,650 |
| Roads Total | | | | | 1.0 | \$331,139,543 |
| Traffic Management | | | | | | |
| Pedestrian Refuge | \$60,275 | | | | | \$60,27 |
| Roundabout | \$3,460,275 | \$2,530,000 | | | | \$5,930,000 |
| Speed Hump | \$3,498,080 | \$2,530,000 | | | | \$37,80 |
| Traffic Island & Median Strip | \$3,568,858 | \$2,530,000 | | | | \$70,778 |
| Traffic Management Total | | | | | | \$6,098,858 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 10 of 26



Overall, assets are in good condition with the majority being rated condition 1 or 2. It is also noted there are less than 1% of assets if condition is 4 or 5. Figure 2.3 Transport Condition Chart



One of Council's key service standards is to maintain the portfolio's overall condition index (OCI) in a condition state of 3.0 or better. The current OCI of 1.72 is hence above the minimum level desired by Council.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 11 of 26



3 FUTURE DEMAND

3.1 Demand Forecast

The future demand for services is derived from Council's Priority Infrastructure Plan, soon to be updated to the Local Government Infrastructure Plan (LGIP) as per the Sustainability Planning Act 2009.

The Executive Level Asset Management Plan describes the growth forecast for Burdekin Shire Council and results indicate little to no growth anticipated over the forecast period.

3.2 Demand Management Plan

The demand for transport services will be managed through ongoing monitoring of road usage through traffic counts plus the development of a road network strategy, due for release by June 2019.

The strategy shall classify all roads against a desired road hierarchy that caters for current and anticipated future vehicle movements. The desired standards for each road hierarchy shall be developed and a gap analysis undertaken to identify what improvements are required to bring all roads into alignment with their allocated hierarchy.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 12 of 26



4. LEVELS OF SERVICE

4.1 Community Research and Expectations

Investigations to date regarding community expectations and satisfaction levels have been directed towards Council's overall performance, rather than performance for this particular asset portfolio. Overall customer performance measures are provided in the Executive Level Asset Management Plan as well as the community and technical levels of service recorded in the following tables.

4.2 Community Levels of Service

Community levels of service relate to how the community (or users) receive the service in terms of safety, quality, quantity, reliability, accessibility and responsiveness to requests.

Table 4.1 Transport Level of Service - Community

| Key Performance Measure | Level of Service | Performance Measure | Performance Measure Process | Performance Target | Current Performance |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|
| Customer Satisfaction | Customers are satisfied with the service level provided by the transport network. | Customer satisfaction. | Customer surveys, customer request system, correspondence and social media. | 85% of contacts satisfied with the service provided by the transport network. | TBA – future performance measure. |
| Safety | All reasonable measures will be taken to ensure Transport assets are safe for use. | Road design standards per hierarchy classification. | Design reviews and compliance reviews. | 90% of roads and pathways are in accordance with acceptable design standards. | TBA – Transport Network Strategy document by June 2019. |
| | | | | Zero black spots identified on Council road network. | No black spots identified on Council road network. |
| | | | | Number of reported traffic accidents/km of local road below state average (asset related). | ТВА |
| Access | Private property is to be accessible by road. | Number of private properties and duration of inability of access. | Customer requests system. Operations crews' feedback. | Less than 10% of properties isolated for more than 4 hours following any one-rainfall event. (Excludes riverine flooding). | ТВА |
| Capacity | Assets have adequate capacity for their current function | Number of non- compliant locations. | Rolling review of 10% of transport network per year. | 90% of roads audited meet minimum requirements of road classification standard. | TBA – awaiting Transport Network Strategy - June 2019 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 13 of 26



4.3 Technical Levels of Service

The following technical standards are provided to support the community standards.

Table 4.2 Transport Level of Service - Technical

| Key Performance Measure | Level of Service | Performance Measure | Performance Measure Process | Performance Target | Current Performance |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|
| Compliance | Compliance with all legislative, regulatory and other mandatory standards for roads management including design standards, safety, etc. | Number of non- compliances. | Rolling review of 10% of transport network per year. | < 20% of reviewed road length non- compliant. | TBA – future performance measure. |
| Responsiveness | User is satisfied with the responsiveness of the Council to their works request. | Compliance with targets defined in Levels of Service manual. | Regular reporting on completion of customer requests (CRM) within defined targets. | 95% of targets met annually. | ТВА |
| Condition | Maintain assets in an acceptable condition and standard. | Average portfolio condition score. Number of high-risk assets in poor condition. | Ongoing condition audits. Risk matrix – condition v criticality. | Average portfolio condition <= 3. Zero extreme or high-risk assets in condition 5. | OCI = 1.72 No high risk assets in Condition 5 |
| Footpaths | Provision of footpaths where needed. | CBD – footpaths both sides. | Review of pedestrian movements to identify possible location for footpaths. | Programme developed to provide continuous improvement towards strategic plan. | TBA – awaiting Transport Network Strategy - June 2019. |
| Bridges and Culverts | Design standard. | Bridges and culverts are to be designed to the standard suitable for the roads classification. | Design review. | Continuous improvement of bridges and culverts to meet relevant design standard. | TBA – awaiting Transport Network Strategy - June 2019. |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 14 of 26



5 LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

The lifecycle management plan details how Council plans to manage and maintain its assets at the agreed levels of condition and service whilst optimising life cycle costs. Council's Asset Management Strategy provides further details on the processes and systems employed to develop this asset class plan.

5.1 Renewal/Replacement Plan

Council maintains an asset register of all transport assets. Assets are typically broken down into component parts for valuation and renewals planning such as:

| Asset Type | Component Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Bridges & Major Culverts | Road bridges, major culverts or pedestrian bridges |
| Minor Culverts/Pipes | Box culvert or pipe |
| Off Street Car Parking | No component types |
| Pathways | Dual use & shared, pedestrian or cycle |
| Road Reserve Amenities | Fencing |
| Roads | Concrete inverts, kerb & channel, pavements, seals and subgrades |
| Traffic Management | Pedestrian refuges, traffic island & median strip, roundabout or speed hump |

External valuers undertake an annual desktop review, and three-yearly on-site inspections to update condition data and current costs for bridges and major culverts. Currently, road network inspections are undertaken three-yearly by external contractors using advanced road monitoring techniques, which identify asset condition data inputs that are analysed to produce revised condition data and uploaded into the asset register. Road assets are then revalued using the latest unit rates determined by Council.

Remaining useful lives are used to forecast renewal expenditure for the outlook period and to generate renewal programs. The forecast is then provided to the relevant asset manager to assess and make decisions on what projects are to be included in the capital bids submission.

5.1.2 Forward Capital Renewals Program

Figure 5.1 and Appendix B present capital renewal projects.

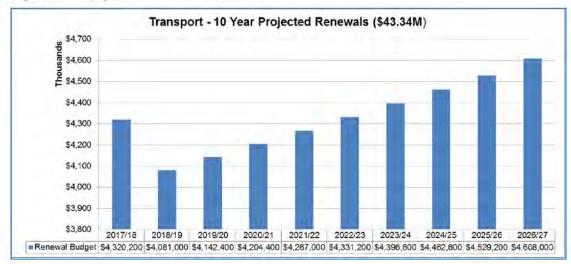
Renewal investments are projected at \$43.34M over the 10-year forecast period, based on historical trends.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 15 of 26



Figures are presented in current dollar terms indicating an increase per annum in expenditure.

Figure 5.1 - Capital Renewals Chart.



Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 16 of 26



5.2 Creation/Acquisition/Upgrade Plan

The following projects have been identified in Council's 10-year capital forecast.

Estimates for years 2 to 10 are provided to address road widenings and other upgrades as existing roads are renewed to align with the proposed Road Network Strategy.

Table 5.2 - Capital Upgrades

| Fin Year | Description | Project Cost Other |
|------------|---|--------------------|
| 2017/18 | Roadworks | \$1,872,800 |
| 2017/18 | Kerb & Channelling - Fourth Street | \$172,000 |
| 2017/18 | Roundabout - Young and Macmillan Street | \$80,000 |
| 2017/18 | Plantation Park - Sealing Roads and Car Park | \$66,000 |
| 2017/18 | Upgrade of Existing Footpaths | \$80,000 |
| 2017/18 | Ayr Industrial Estate Expansion Project - Roadworks | \$226,000 |
| 2018/19 | Roadworks | \$2,102,000 |
| 2019/20 | Roadworks | \$2,133,600 |
| 2020/21 | Roadworks | \$2,165,600 |
| 2021/22 | Roadworks | \$2,198,000 |
| 2022/23 | Roadworks | \$2,230,800 |
| 2023/24 | Roadworks | \$2,264,400 |
| 2024/25 | Roadworks | \$2,298,400 |
| 2025/26 | Roadworks | \$2,332,800 |
| 2026/27 | Roadworks | \$2,372,000 |
| Grand Tota | | \$22,594,400 |

5.3 Maintenance Planning

Maintenance is the regular on-going work that is necessary to keep assets operating within their normal serviceable physical condition, including rectification works to restore the asset back to an acceptable standard.

5.3.1 Scheduled and Unscheduled Maintenance

Council's response to maintenance on roads infrastructure is defined in Council's Transport Maintenance Level of Service Manual. Within this manual are details of the service standards as well as response times to particular event types.

The majority of Council's maintenance expenditure is for scheduled maintenance activities identified by asset inspections, prioritisation and inclusion to maintenance programs.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 17 of 26

5.3.2 Future Maintenance Expenditure

The growth related capital, as described above, will increase the overall portfolio value by 5.6% over the forecast period. The consequential impact on maintenance budgets now includes an allowance for new capital works undertaken during the previous financial year. Annual reviews will take into account any revised forecasts for maintenance.

The scheduled maintenance budget presented in the following table is estimated to be 20% of the overall maintenance budget.

Maintenance expenditure trends are shown in figure 5.3 below:

Table 5.3 - Maintenance Expenditure Table

| | | Maintenance Expenditure | |
|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Financial Year | Scheduled Maintenance | Unscheduled Maintenance | Total |
| 2017/18 | \$1,907,382 | \$817,449 | \$2,724,831 |
| 2018/19 | \$1,942,337 | \$832,430 | \$2,774,767 |
| 2019/20 | \$1,971,765 | \$845,042 | \$2,816,807 |
| 2020/21 | \$2,001,635 | \$857,844 | \$2,859,479 |
| 2021/22 | \$2,031,954 | \$870,837 | \$2,902,791 |
| 2022/23 | \$2,062,726 | \$884,025 | \$2,946,751 |
| 2023/24 | \$2,093,957 | \$897,410 | \$2,991,367 |
| 2024/25 | \$2,125,659 | \$910,997 | \$3,036,655 |
| 2025/26 | \$2,157,836 | \$924,787 | \$3,082,623 |
| 2026/27 | \$2,190,495 | \$938,784 | \$3,129,279 |
| Total | \$20,485,746 | \$8,779,605 | \$29,265,350 |

5.3.3 Disposal Plan

Disposal includes any activity associated with disposal of or decommissioning an asset including sale, demolition or relocation.

No transport assets are currently under consideration for disposal.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 18 of 26



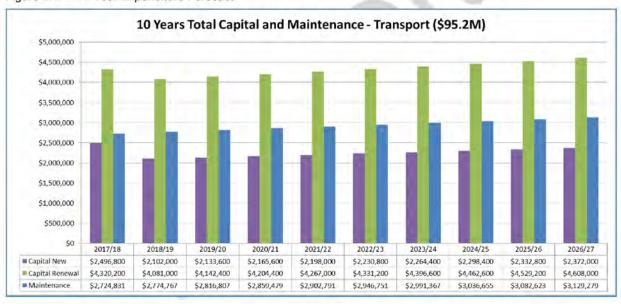
6 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

This section contains the financial requirements resulting from all the information presented in the previous sections of this asset management plan. The financial projections will be improved as further information becomes available on desired levels of service and current and projected future asset performance.

6.1 10 Year Expenditure Projection

The following figure identifies the estimated maintenance and capital expenditure required to provide an agreed level of service to the community over the 10-year forecast period.

Figure 6.1 10 Year Expenditure Forecast



Effective Date: 19/04/2018

PUBLIC Page 19 of 26



6.2 Financial Performance Measures

This section reports on the financial sustainability of the proposed forward capital works program.

Refer to the Executive Level Asset Management Plan for detailed description of each performance measure. The Transport portfolio's projected depreciation expense for FY 2017/18 is \$4,902,600.

6.2.1 Asset Sustainability Ratio

Asset sustainability ratio - is capital renewal expenditure divided by the depreciation expense, expressed as a percentage.

Asset sustainability ratio = \$4,334,260 / \$5,022,175 = 86.3%

Previous asset management plan performance (2012) was 127.2%

The current target for the Asset Sustainability Ratio as per the Financial Management (Sustainability) Guideline 2013 is 90% (on average over a ten year period).

6.2.2 Asset Renewal Funding Ratio

Net present value (NPV) of planned capital expenditure over the forecast period is divided by the NPV of the required capital expenditure over the same period.

Future renewal funding ratio = \$43,342,600 / \$19,098,433 = 226.9%

Previous asset management plan performance (2012) was 100%

6.2.3 Asset Consumption Ratio

The asset consumption ratio is the depreciated replacement cost (DRC) divided by the current replacement cost (CRC), expressed as a percentage.

Asset consumption ratio = \$337,831,524 / \$400,307,545 = 84.4%.

Previous asset management plan performance (2012) was 84%

6.2.4 Impact of Inflation

Figures presented over the 10-year forecast period are expressed in current year terms and have not been indexed to consider inflation.

6.3 Funding Strategy

The projected expenditure identified is to be funded from Council's operating and capital budgets. The funding strategy is detailed in Council's 10-year long term financial plan.

6.4 Key Assumptions made in Financial Forecasts

Key assumptions made in this asset management plan are:

- Roads upgrade capital works proposed are aligned with transport renewal works to bring roads into line with the future road network strategy.
- Renewals capital works proposed have an increasing investment (in current dollars) each year from years 1 to 10.
- Maintenance expenditure is expected to remain constant, however, there is likely to be some change in maintenance required following the roll out of upgrade/renewal works. Maintenance expenditure increased by an percentage of the upgrade/new works undertaken in the previous financial year.

Effective Date: 29/03/2018 Public Page 20 of 26



7 ASSET CLASS RISKS AND IMPROVEMENT PLAN

7.1 Risk Management Plan

The following table lists the risks specific to this asset class and their current and proposed risk management controls. Refer to the Executive Level Asset Management Plan for risks that are applicable across all asset classes. These risks are described in alignment with Council's Enterprise Risk Management Policy and associated risk matrix as documented in Council's Asset Management Strategy.

Table 7.1 - Corporate Risk Management Plan

| | | | | | RESIDUAL RISK RATING | | |
|------------|---|---|--|--|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| TEM IO. | RISK | CAUSES | CURRENT CONTROLS | ADDITIONAL CONTROLS (TO BE RECORDED IN 'CURRENT CONTROLS' DNCE IMPLEMENTED) | LIKELIHOOD | CONSEQUENCE | RISK RATING |
| 1 | NDRRA funding may not be adequate for repair works or available after a time past the event. | Government financial health, extent, and frequency of natural disasters. | Robust reporting and photographic evidence maintained during and post all possible events to support any claim. | Development of contingency plans to prioritise expenditure in times of scarcity. | POSSIBLE-5 | MAJOR - 16 | HIGH - 21 |
| 2 | Assets may potentially be unsafe for their intended function causing road accidents. | Poor condition. Inadequate road, bridge or culvert width. | Ongoing condition assessment program. | Develop Road network strategy to define the hierarchy classification to apply to each road within the network and then assess suitability of existing assets. | RARE - 1 | CATASTROPHIC-21 | HIGH - 22 |
| 3 | Private property access is prevented. | Flooding events, Bridge faults / failures or Roadworks. | Management of flooding events and maintenance of drainage network. Bridge inspection program. Communication to landowners for upcoming roadworks. | Develop a register of high-risk properties impacted during seasonal weather events and communicate likely implications based on typical events. | POSSIBLE-5 | MINOR - 6 | MEDIUM - 1 |
| 4 | Signs, guideposts, guardrails or other traffic control or roadside furniture degraded, damaged or missing. | Natural weather events, vandalism, accidental impact or other damage. | Regular inspection regimes in place with reporting and programmed repairs in reasonable timeframes. | Consider replacement of damaged items with more robust items that are fit for purpose. | POSSIBLE - 5 | MINOR - 6 | MEDIUM - 11 |
| 5 | Reduced availability of raw materials or replacement assets e.g. signs or culverts. | Poor stock control. Unreliable suppliers. | Stock management systems in place. | Multiple or alternative sources of supply identified. | UNLIKELY - 3 | MINOR - 6 | LOW -9 |
| 6 | Concrete or bitumen footpaths may present unacceptable hazard to user, | Age-related deterioration, vehicular damage, root intrusion, slippery surface. | Routine inspection of network. | Priority-based inspection regime based on factors such as demand and location. | POSSIBLE-5 | MODERATE - 11 | MEDIUM -16 |
| 7 | Increased traffic loads accelerating network wear. | Increased heavy vehicle use servicing new industry. | Condition assessment of road network to determine deterioration trends, Traffic count data. | Forward planning of network upgrades based on regional investment and growth. | UNLIKELY-3 | MODERATE - 11 | MEDIUM -14 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 21 of 26



7.2 Improvement Plan

The asset management improvement plan generated from this asset management plan is shown below.

Table 7.2 - Improvement Plan

| Task No | Task | Responsibility | Timeline |
|---------|---|---|------------------|
| 1. | Disaster recovery plans to incorporate road priorities in order to assist with planning reconstruction schedules and any desired resilience works. | Manager Technical Services Manager Operations | December 2019 |
| 2. | Following development of the Road network strategy, develop the schedule for road reconstructions and augmentation works to bring higher priority works into alignment with the strategy over the outlook period. | Manager Technical Services Manager Operations | December 2019 |
| 3. | Other corporate level improvements as listed in the Executive Level Asset Management Plan. | TBA | July 2019 |

7.3 Monitoring and Review Procedures

This asset management plan will be reviewed and refined during annual budget preparation and amended/updated to recognise any changes in service levels and/or resources available to provide services depending upon outcomes of the budget decision process.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 22 of 26



8 SUPPORT / REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

The following describes the relevant documents that support the production of this asset management plan.

Please refer to the Executive Level Asset Management Plan, which describes the hierarchy of asset management related documents across Council.

8.1 Transport Levels of Service Manual

Describes the list of assets that make up this portfolio plus the desired response times to customer, and other, requests for work that vary depending on the priority rating applied to the asset or asset type.

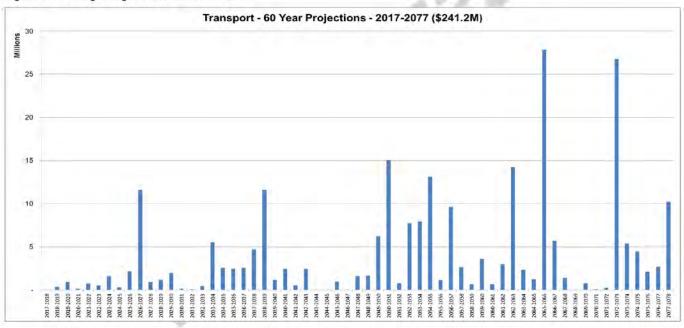
Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 23 of 26

9 APPENDICES

9.1 Appendix A Asset Register Derived Long Range Renewals Forecast

The following chart provides an indication of the potential renewals requirements beyond the 10-year outlook period covered by this asset management plan. Broad level conclusions can be drawn regarding the level of expenditure that may be required for future asset management plans. A table of the source treatments to be applied over 60-years appear on the pages following Figure 9.1.

Figure 9.1 - Long Range Asset Renewals Chart



Effective Date: 19/04/2018

PUBLIC Page 24 of 26



9.2 Appendix B - 10-Year Forward Capital Works Projects by Year

The following table details the capital works projects as described in Council's capital bids spreadsheet that is divided into renewal and other project costs. Other costs generally align with augmentation or expansion type works.

Table 9.2 - LTFP Capital Project Listing

| Fin Year | Description | Project Cost Renewal | Project Cost Other |
|-------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2017/18 | Ayr Industrial Estate Expansion Project - Roadworks | A 9 | \$226,000 |
| | Kerb & Channelling - Fourth Street | \$258,000 | \$172,000 |
| | Plantation Park - Sealing Roads and Car Park | \$99,000 | \$66,000 |
| | Replacement of Existing Footpaths | \$120,000 | \$80,000 |
| | Reseals | \$914,000 | |
| | Roadworks | \$2,809,200 | \$1,872,800 |
| | Roundabout - Young and Macmillan Street | \$120,000 | \$80,000 |
| 2018/19 | Reseals | \$928,000 | |
| | Roadworks | \$3,153,000 | \$2,102,000 |
| 2019/20 | Reseals | \$942,000 | |
| 37 13 17 | Roadworks | \$3,200,400 | \$2,133,600 |
| 2020/21 | Reseals | \$956,000 | |
| 9000 | Roadworks | \$3,248,400 | \$2,165,600 |
| 2021/22 | Reseals | \$970,000 | |
| | Roadworks | \$3,297,000 | \$2,198,000 |
| 2022/23 | Reseals | \$985,000 | |
| | Roadworks | \$3,346,200 | \$2,230,800 |
| 2023/24 | Reseals | \$1,000,000 | |
| | Roadworks | \$3,396,600 | \$2,264,400 |
| 2024/25 | Reseals | \$1,015,000 | |
| | Roadworks | \$3,447,600 | \$2,298,400 |
| 2025/26 | Reseals | \$1,030,000 | |
| | Roadworks | \$3,499,200 | \$2,332,800 |
| 2026/27 | Reseals | \$1,050,000 | |
| - 4 | Roadworks | \$3,558,000 | \$2,372,000 |
| Grand Total | | \$43,342,600 | \$22,594,400 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 25 of 26

Water Asset Management Plan

April-2018







Water Asset Management Plan

| Document Control | | Next full review – July 20 (Financials reviewed ann | | | |
|------------------|---------------|--|--------|----------|----------|
| | | Document ID: 1540740 | , | | |
| Rev No | Date | Revision Details | Author | Reviewer | Approver |
| V1.0 | June 2016 | Initial Draft | RM/RN | KB | |
| V2.0 | November 2016 | Initial Draft | RM/RN | KB/JM | |
| V2.0 | January 2017 | Final Draft | RM/RN | KB/JM | |
| V2.1 | March 2018 | Updated Financials / Activities | RN | KB/AMG | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Adopted by Council on: | |
|------------------------|--|
| Item No: | |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 2 of 26



Table of Contents

| 1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 5 |
|---|------|
| 1.1 Portfolio Description | |
| 1.2 Expenditure Forecast | 5 |
| 1.3 Financial Performance Measures | 1.10 |
| 1.4 The Next Steps | |
| 1.5 Plan Adoption Date | 7 |
| 2 INTRODUCTION | |
| 2.1 Purpose | 200 |
| 2.2 Overview of this Plan | |
| 2.3 Portfolio Description | |
| 2.3.1 Asset Summary | |
| 2.3.2 Condition Summary | |
| 3 FUTURE DEMAND | 1.50 |
| 3.1 Demand Forecast | |
| 3.2 Demand Management Plan | . 12 |
| 4 LEVELS OF SERVICE | . 13 |
| 4.1 Community Research and Expectations | |
| 4.2 Community and Technical Levels of Service | . 13 |
| 4.3 Conclusions Drawn | |
| 5 LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY | |
| 5.1 Renewal/Replacement Plan | |
| 5.1.1 Forward Capital Renewals Program | . 14 |
| 5.1.2 Analysis | |
| 5.2 Creation/Acquisition/Upgrade Plan | . 16 |
| 5.3 Maintenance Planning | . 16 |
| 5.3.1 Scheduled and Unscheduled Maintenance | . 16 |
| 5.3.2 Future Maintenance Expenditure | . 16 |
| 5.4 Disposal Plan | . 17 |
| 6 FINANCIAL SUMMARY | . 18 |
| 6.1 10-Year Water Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) Expenditure Projections | |
| 6.2 Financial Performance Measures | . 19 |
| 6.2.1 Asset Sustainability Ratio | . 19 |
| 6.2.2 Asset Renewal Funding Ratio | . 19 |
| | |

Documents are considered uncontrolled when printed or removed from their source location

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC

Page 3 of 26



Water Asset Management Plan

| | 6.2.3 Asset Consumption Ratio (ACR) | 19 |
|---|--|----|
| | 6.2.4 Impact of Inflation | 19 |
| | 6.3 Funding Strategy | 19 |
| | 6.4 Key Assumptions made in Financial Forecasts | 20 |
| 7 | ASSET CLASS RISKS AND IMPROVEMENT PLAN | 21 |
| | 7.1 Risk Management Plan | 21 |
| | 7.2 Improvement Plan | 22 |
| | 7.3 Monitoring and Review Procedures | 22 |
| 8 | SUPPORT / REFERENCE DOCUMENTS | 23 |
| | 8.1 Water Supply Maintenance Levels of Service Manual | 23 |
| | 8.2 Statewide Water Information Management (SWIM) Annual Statistical Reporting | 23 |
| 9 | APPENDICES | 24 |
| | 9.1 Appendix A Asset Register Derived Long-Range Renewals Forecast | 24 |
| | 9.2 Appendix B Proposed10 Year Forward Capital Works Projects | 25 |
| | | |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 4 of 26



1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 Portfolio Description

Burdekin Shire Council provides potable water supply to the following townships - Alva, Ayr, Brandon, Giru, Home Hill and Mt Kelly.

Groundwater is extracted through a series of 35 boreholes, which undergoes chlorination before entering the water distribution system consisting of 299.5km of water pipelines.

Potable water is supplied to Giru by Townsville Water under a service agreement.

There are 9 water storages using both elevated and ground levels within this system.

The total replacement value of Council's water portfolio as provided in the financial asset register at 30 June 2017 was \$41.1M.

1.2 Expenditure Forecast

Figure 1.1 provides a summary-level view of Council's planned capital renewal, capital new, and maintenance expenditure over the forecast period.

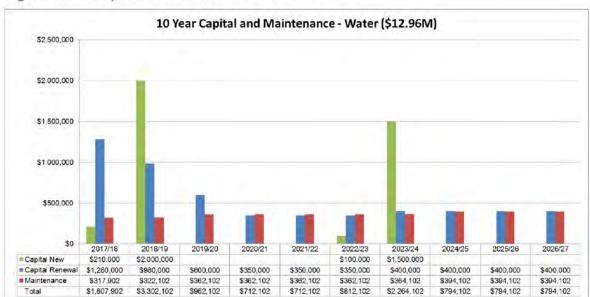


Figure 1.1 Capital and Maintenance Forecast

Forecast maintenance expenditure includes an allowance for new capital works undertaken during the previous financial year.

Capital new expenditure is primarily to address iron and manganese levels in raw water and sedimentation/filtration/aeration projects as per the following examples:

- 2018-19 (\$2M) Sedimentation/Filtration/Aeration South Ayr Construction
- 2023-24 (\$1.5M) Sutcliffe Estate area construction

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 5 of 26



Key comparison figures reviewed against the planned capital renewals expenditure are as follows:

| Planned Capital renewals over the next ten years. | \$5,510,000 |
|---|-------------|
| The cumulative annual depreciation over the forecast period. | \$5,790,385 |
| The forecast expenditure generated from the asset register data (remaining life based). | \$1,236,190 |

1.3 Financial Performance Measures

The following financial performance measures are based on adopting the long term financial plan (LTFP) budget.

Table 1.2 Financial Performance Measures

| Performance Measure | This Plan | Previous Plan (2012) |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Asset Sustainability Ratio | 95.2% | 122.8% |
| Future Renewal Funding Ratio | 445.7%. | 73.9% |
| Asset Consumption Ratio | 53.5% | 53.4% |

Local Government Regulation 2012 Chapter 5 - Financial planning and accountability [Section 169] provides key indicators to determine how well a Local Government manages infrastructure assets.

The current target for the Asset Sustainability Ratio as per the Financial Management (Sustainability) Guideline 2013 is 90% (on average over a ten year period).

Planned capital expenditure is 95.2% of depreciation over the forecast period. As such, the planned renewals are keeping pace with depreciation. This indicates the overall lifecycle position of the portfolio is anticipated to be sustained over the forecast period and hence, is responsible asset management.

Appendix A provides a chart showing 50-year long-term renewals forecast generated by modelling software. The financial asset register shows that over the next 10 years \$1.2M in renewals is anticipated, and over the next 20 years, \$3.3M is anticipated. This information excludes elevated water storage towers at Ayr and Home Hill, which will both undergo a detailed structural engineering assessment to determine revised remaining useful life.

The planned capital works figures indicate Council is aiming to sustain a level of renewal investment that targets alignment with annual depreciation, to avoid more significant investment peaks in later years as ageing pipeline networks become due for renewal.

1.4 The Next Steps

The key actions and improvements resulting from this asset management plan are:

- Continue refurbishments works of Elevated Water Towers in Ayr and Home Hill, including stair upgrades and replacement of aerators to extend overall service life of Towers.
- Schedule inspection of Ayr and Home Hill Water Towers by Structural Engineer to determine remaining useful life of Towers.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 6 of 26



Water Asset Management Plan

- Implement risk reduction or management strategy to address identified high-risk plant that has
 the potential to affect continuity of water supply or quality of water provided.
- · Develop and implement a pipeline condition monitoring and replacement program.
- · Implement a water leakage investigation program.
- Prepare contingency plans for critical infrastructure.
- Undertake a strategic review of the water supply strategy to ensure service delivery KPI's shall be sustained.

1.5 Plan Adoption Date

This Asset Management Plan was formally adopted by Burdekin Shire Council on (TBA).

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 7 of 26



2 INTRODUCTION

2.1 Purpose

This asset management plan defines Burdekin Shire Council's strategy for the responsible management of its water supply assets in a manner that is compliant with regulatory requirements and is sustainable within available resources. This plan will also be used to communicate any need for additional funding in order to provide the required levels of service.

This plan should be read in conjunction with Council's Executive Level Asset Management Plan which contains a number of sections describing Council's approach to asset management that is common across all asset management plans.

2.2 Overview of this Plan

This plan focuses on providing the following key information to assist long term planning for infrastructure and property assets to support and sustain service standards:

- Portfolio Description provides an understanding of the current asset base used to deliver services to the community.
- Future Demand provides an understanding of the current and future changes in demand over the forecast period to allow for the inclusion in financial planning for any growth-related capital works.
- Levels of service and performance provides the strategic level asset performance targets and current performance to drive required capital or maintenance intervention works.
- Financial Forecasts and Sustainability Measures provides forecast for both unrestricted and restricted budgets and their resulting impacts and implications regarding the long term sustainability of services standards.
- Asset Management Improvements provides a listing of known risks, key action items and improvements proposed to enable future versions of this plan to improve accuracy or confidence in the forecasts made.

As mentioned above this plan should be read in conjunction with Council's Executive Level Asset Management Plan.

2.3 Portfolio Description

Burdekin Shire Council provide potable water supply to the following townships - Alva, Ayr, Brandon, Giru, Home Hill and Mt Kelly in four (4) systems

Groundwater is extracted through a series of 35 boreholes, which undergoes chlorination before entering the water distribution system consisting of 299.5km of water pipelines.

Potable water is supplied to Giru by Townsville Water under a service agreement.

There are 9 water storages located at elevated and at ground levels within these systems.

The total replacement value of Council's water portfolio as provided in the financial asset register at 30 June 2017 was \$41.12M.

Table 2.1 provides a summary of Council's water assets on the following page.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 8 of 26



2.3.1 Asset Summary

Table 2.1 Asset Summary

| Water Components | Group | Current Replacement Cost | Current Units |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Bores | Borehole | \$644,883 | 35 |
| | Motor | \$421,214 | 31 |
| | Pump (above ground) | \$575,222 | 32 |
| | Submersible Pump | \$55,276 | 3 |
| Bores Total | | \$1,696,594 | 101 |
| Buildings | Building-Other | \$13,081 | 1 |
| | External Services | \$24,924 | 15 |
| | Finishes/Fit-Outs | \$21,378 | 15 |
| | Fittings | \$71,809 | 15 |
| | Roof Sheeting | \$19,232 | 15 |
| | Roof Structure | \$44,874 | 15 |
| | Services (Elec & Mech) | \$80,238 | 15 |
| | Substructure | \$79,806 | 15 |
| | Superstructure | \$331,062 | 16 |
| Buildings Total | | \$686,404 | 122 |
| Disinfection | Chlorinator (Liquid) | \$67,131 | 11 |
| | Monitoring | \$9,420 | 2 |
| Disinfection Total | | \$76,551 | 13 |
| Flowmeter | Flowmeter | \$108,787 | 9 |
| Flowmeter Total | | \$108,787 | 9 |
| General | Access Rd & hardstand | \$20,667 | 1 |
| | Civil Works | \$164,091 | 8 |
| | Emergency Generator | \$15,159 | 1 |
| | Fencing | \$63,019 | 3 |
| | Pipework & Valve | \$870,682 | 15 |
| General Total | | \$1,133,618 | 28 |
| High Lift Pumps | Pump | \$156,821 | 7 |
| High Lift Pumps Total | | \$156,821 | 7 |
| Mains | Delivery | \$28,995,578 | 289,442 |
| | Distribution | \$673,992 | 10,131 |
| | Filling Station | \$21,324 | 2 |
| | Scour injection/extraction point | \$184,982 | 6 |
| Mains Total | | \$29,875,875 | 299,582 |
| Pump Sets | Pump Set | \$433,473 | 3 |
| Pump Sets Total | | \$433,473 | 3 |
| Storage | Elevated Reservoir | \$3,198,129 | 3 |
| | Low Level Reservoir | \$692,041 | 4 |
| | Low Level Reservoir - Liner | \$55,597 | 1 |
| | Low Level Reservoir - 80 Yr Life | \$602,170 | 1 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 9 of 26



Water Asset Management Plan

| Water Components | Group | Current Replacement Cost | Current Units |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| | Low Level Reservoir - 60 Yr Life | \$769,439 | 1 |
| | Low Level Reservoir - Roof | \$27,761 | 1 |
| Storage Total | | \$5,345,137 | 11 |
| Switchboard & Electrical | Switchboard & Electrical | \$1,221,721 | 21 |
| Switchboard & Electrical Total | 2-1-12-2-2-4-7-1-1 | \$1,221,721 | 21 |
| Telemetry | Base Repeater | \$29,800 | 1 |
| | Station | \$209,067 | 13 |
| Telemetry Total | | \$238,867 | 14 |
| Treatment | Aerator | \$153,338 | 7 |
| Treatment Total | | \$153,338 | 7 |
| Grand Total | | \$41,127,185 | 299,918 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 10 of 26



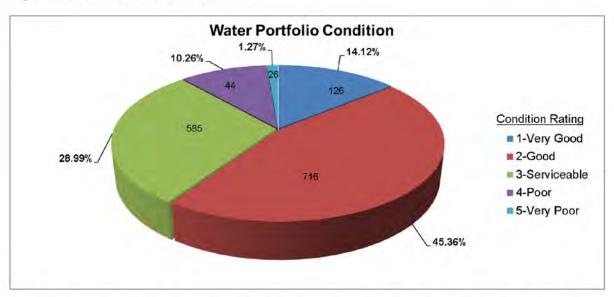
2.3.2 Condition Summary

The following table and chart provide an overall view of the condition profile for the water portfolio by value.

Table 2.2 Condition Summary

| Condition Rating | Condition Value | No of Assets | Total Replacement Cost |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 1-Very Good | \$5,808,061 | 126 | \$5,808,061 |
| 2-Good | \$18,656,132 | 716 | \$18,656,132 |
| 3-Serviceable | \$11,921,995 | 585 | \$11,921,995 |
| 4-Poor | \$4,218,534 | 44 | \$4,218,534 |
| 5-Very Poor | \$522,463 | 26 | \$522,463 |
| Grand Total | \$41,127,185 | 1,497 | \$41,127,185 |

Figure 2.3 Condition Pie Chart



Assets in condition 5 are considered in very poor condition and likely to be scheduled for refurbishment or renewal within the next three years. Assets in condition 4 are approaching the end of their service life and may require refurbishment or renewal within the 10-year forecast period.

As can be seen from the table and chart above, Council has 1.27% of its portfolio (\$0.52M) in condition 5. These are primarily boreholes, pumps and motors reaching the end of their service life.

One of Council's key service standards is to maintain the portfolio's overall condition index (OCI) in a condition state of 3.0 or better.

The current OCI of 2.42 is hence still above the target minimum of 3.0.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 11 of 26



3 FUTURE DEMAND

3.1 Demand Forecast

The future demand for services is derived from Council's Priority Infrastructure Plan, soon to be updated to the Local Government Infrastructure Plan as per the Sustainability Planning Act 2009.

The Executive Level Asset Management Plan describes the growth forecast for Burdekin Shire Council and results indicate little to no growth anticipated over the forecast period.

3.2 Demand Management Plan

Council is planning to develop a Demand Management Plan by June 2020.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 12 of 26



4 LEVELS OF SERVICE

Council has developed Customer Service Standards and relevant targets for both Water Supply and Sewerage services which comply with the requirements of the Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008. These standards define the service levels Council provides to its customers and are defined in Council's "Customer Service Standard, Water and Wastewater" (April 2015).

The standards generally address the following criteria,

- Water Quality
- Reliability
- Asset performance and condition
- Customer Satisfaction
- Maintenance

4.1 Community Research and Expectations

Investigations to date regarding community expectations and satisfaction levels have been directed towards Council's overall performance rather than performance for this particular asset portfolio.

4.2 Community and Technical Levels of Service

Community levels of service relate to how the community (or users) receive the service in terms of safety, quality, quantity, reliability, accessibility and responsiveness to requests.

4.3 Conclusions Drawn

Overall the performance measures able to be reported against are performing above expectation.

Water main breaks per 100km is above minimum standard, due to system pressure increases in the Ayr/Brandon scheme to meet higher fire flow requirements. Water mains renewals and a leak detection program are required in order to address this performance measure.

They are planned and will commence during the 2018/19 financial year. This will also address the issue of high water losses in the Ayr/Brandon scheme. It is considered likely pressure increases have caused an increase in failures of hidden infrastructure, as well as increased losses at each point of failure. In conjunction with a mains replacement program, Council will commence a leak detection program in the coming financial years.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 13 of 26



5 LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

The lifecycle management plan details how Council plans to manage and maintain its assets at the agreed levels of condition and service whilst optimising life cycle costs. Council's Asset Management Strategy provides further details on the processes and systems employed to develop this asset class plan.

5.1 Renewal/Replacement Plan

Council maintains an asset register of all production, distribution and treatment assets. Assets are typically broken down into component parts for valuation and renewals planning such as:

- Mains typically individual assets are mains between intersections with other mains and valves, and where diameter and material types change. (While not recorded in the asset register, valves and hydrants are identified separately in GIS).
- Bores typically divided into boreholes, pumps and motors.
- Switchboards one asset per switchboard site.
- Storages typically identified as individual storage assets.
- Treatment typically identified as aeration or chlorinator assets.
- · Other assets including buildings, site works and telemetry.

Each component asset is revalued periodically by external valuers for observable assets, including buildings. Council conducts valuations for remaining water assets, based upon first principles and condition scores that are obtained for observable assets by physical inspections.

Depending upon movement in asset cost indices and materiality thresholds, revaluations will occur for the asset class from time to time. Updated indices data is sourced from suppliers, valuers, and other Councils.

This data is updated into the asset register and then fed into modelling software to generate a draft list of renewal works for the forecast period. The forecast model projects the year each component asset will reach condition score 5 (end of life) in defining the draft renewals forecast.

This forecast is provided to the relevant asset manager to assess and make decisions on what projects to be included in the capital bids submission.

5.1.1 Forward Capital Renewals Program

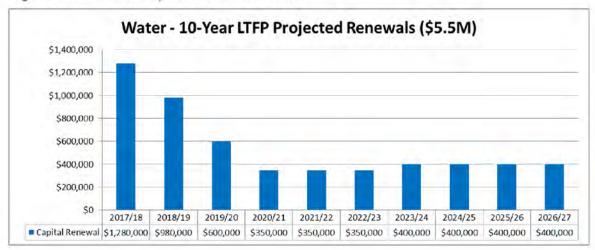
Figure 5.1 and Appendix B presents the Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) capital renewal projects.

Renewal investments vary from year to year but total \$5.5M over the 10 year forecast period.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 14 of 26



Figure 5.1 -Water Capital Renewals Chart



5.1.2 Analysis

The current expenditure projection for renewal of water infrastructure is \$5.51M over the next 10 years. This places Council in a sound asset management position to sustain the water portfolio in an overall condition above 3.0.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 15 of 26



5.2 Creation/Acquisition/Upgrade Plan

The following projects have been identified in Council's 10-year Long Term Financial Plan.

Table 5.4 - Capital Upgrades

| Fin Year | Description | Project Cost Other |
|-------------|---|---------------------------|
| 2017-18 | Ayr Industrial Estate Expansion Project - Water | \$25,000 |
| | Fire Pressure Upgrade Airdmillan Road | \$85,000 |
| | Sedimentation/Filtration/Aeration South Ayr - Detailed Design | \$100,000 |
| 2018-19 | Sedimentation/Filtration/Aeration South Ayr - Construction | \$2,000,000 |
| 2022-23 | Water Augmentation - Sutcliffe Estate Area Design | \$100,000 |
| 2023-24 | Water Augmentation - Sutcliffe Estate Area Construction | \$1,500,000 |
| Grand Total | | \$3,810,000 |

5.3 Maintenance Planning

Maintenance is the regular on-going work that is necessary to keep assets operating within its normal serviceable physical condition, including instances where rectification works are required to restore the asset back to an acceptable useable standard.

5.3.1 Scheduled and Unscheduled Maintenance

Council's response to maintenance on water infrastructure is defined in Council's Water Supply Maintenance Levels of Service Manual. Within this manual are details of the prioritisation process used to determine the importance of each water asset and hence, associated response time to work requests for particular event types.

The majority of Council's maintenance expenditure is for unscheduled maintenance activities carried-out in response to service requests, condition audits and management/supervisory directions.

Council does not, at present, budget or report separately on scheduled and unscheduled maintenance. However, the implementation of TechnologyOne's works and asset management system will provide the ability to develop this functionality.

5.3.2 Future Maintenance Expenditure

The growth related-capital as described above will have an impact on maintenance budgets over the forecast period, therefore each forecast year has included an allowance for new capital works undertaken during the previous financial year.

The scheduled maintenance budget presented in the following table is estimated to be 20% of the overall maintenance budget.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 16 of 26



Figure 5.5 - Maintenance Expenditure Table

| Fin Year | Scheduled Maintenance | Unscheduled Maintenance | Total |
|----------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| 2017/18 | \$63,580 | \$254,322 | \$317,902 |
| 2018/19 | \$64,420 | \$257,682 | \$322,102 |
| 2019/20 | \$72,420 | \$289,682 | \$362,102 |
| 2020/21 | \$72,420 | \$289,682 | \$362,102 |
| 2021/22 | \$72,420 | \$289,682 | \$362,102 |
| 2022/23 | \$72,420 | \$289,682 | \$362,102 |
| 2023/24 | \$72,820 | \$291,282 | \$364,102 |
| 2024/25 | \$78,820 | \$315,282 | \$394,102 |
| 2025/26 | \$78,820 | \$315,282 | \$394,102 |
| 2026/27 | \$78,820 | \$315,282 | \$394,102 |
| Total | \$726,960 | \$2,907,860 | \$3,634,820 |

5.4 Disposal Plan

Disposal includes any activity associated with disposal of or decommissioning an asset including sale, demolition or relocation.

Currently, no water assets are under consideration for disposal.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 17 of 26



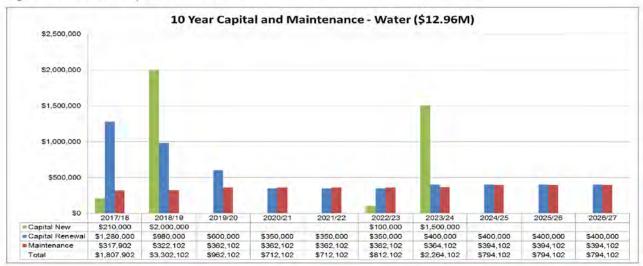
6 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

This section contains the financial requirements resulting from all the information presented in the previous sections of this asset management plan. The financial projections will be improved as further information becomes available on desired levels of service and current and projected future asset performance.

6.1 10-Year Water Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) Expenditure Projections

The following figure identifies the estimated maintenance and capital expenditure required to provide an agreed level of service to the community over the 10 year forecast period.

Figure 6.1 10 Year Expenditure Forecast



Effective Date: 29/03/2018 Public Page 18 of 26



6.2 Financial Performance Measures

This section reports on the financial sustainability of the proposed forward capital works program.

Refer to the Executive Level Asset Management Plan for detailed description of each performance measure.

Council's projected depreciation expense for FY 2017/18 is \$548,300.

6.2.1 Asset Sustainability Ratio

Asset sustainability ratio – is capital renewal expenditure divided by the depreciation expense, expressed as a percentage.

Asset Sustainability Ratio = \$551,000 / \$579,039 (Avg over 10 years) = 95.2%

Previous Asset Management Plan performance (2012) was 122.75%

The current target for the Asset Sustainability Ratio as per the Financial Management (Sustainability) Guideline 2013 is 90% (on average over a ten year period).

Significant renewal investment proposed for the 2017/18 financial year will yield an asset sustainability ratio of 95.2%, which is more than the recommended minimum. Installation of variable speed drives and switchboard at South Ayr water treatment plant are significant individual projects and will alone exceed the recommended minimum.

6.2.2 Asset Renewal Funding Ratio

Net present value (NPV) is planned capital expenditure over the planning period is divided by the NPV of the required capital expenditure over the same period within this asset management plan.

Future Renewal Funding Ratio = \$5,510,000 / \$ 1,236,190 = 446%

Previous Asset Management Plan performance (2012) was 73.93%

The long term planned renewal investment is well above the financial register modelling expenditure forecast, which is a sound projection to sustain overall average condition and performance of the portfolio; and potentially, cater for any major refurbishment works at the two water tower sites at Ayr and Home Hill.

6.2.3 Asset Consumption Ratio (ACR)

Depreciated replacement cost (DRC) divided by the current replacement cost (CRC), expressed as a percentage.

Asset Consumption Ratio = \$22,006,287 / \$41,127,185 = 53.5%

Previous Asset Management Plan performance (2012) was 53.4%

Council's investment in water infrastructure since the previous asset management plan has been sufficient to sustain the overall written-down value of the portfolio with previous levels.

6.2.4 Impact of Inflation

Figures presented over the 10 year forecast period are expressed in current year terms and have not been indexed to consider inflation.

6.3 Funding Strategy

The projected expenditure identified is to be funded from Council's operating and capital budgets. The funding strategy is detailed in Council's 10-year long-term financial plan.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 19 of 26





Capital projects beyond the next financial year are prefaced on receiving state or federal grants to combine with Council's own funding for the works to proceed.

6.4 Key Assumptions made in Financial Forecasts

This section details the key assumptions made in presenting the information contained in this asset management plan and in preparing forecasts of required operating and capital expenditure. It is presented to enable readers to gain an understanding of the levels of confidence in the data behind the financial forecasts.

Key assumptions made in this asset management plan are:

 Renewal capital works average \$551,000 per year over the forecast period. Years 1-3 have specific projects that provide \$1.2M, \$980k and \$600k respectively.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 20 of 26



7 ASSET CLASS RISKS AND IMPROVEMENT PLAN

7.1 Risk Management Plan

The following table lists the risks specific to this asset class and their current and proposed risk management controls. Refer to the Executive Level Asset Management Plan for risks that are applicable across all asset classes. These risks are described in alignment with Council's Enterprise Risk Management Policy and associated risk matrix as documented in Council's Asset Management Strategy.

Figure 7.1 - Corporate Risk Management Plan

| | | | | RESI | RESIDUAL RISK RATING | | |
|------------|--|---|--|--|----------------------|---------------|-------------|
| TEM NO. | RISK | CAUSES | CURRENT CONTROLS | ADDITIONAL CONTROLS (TO BE RECORDED IN 'CURRENT CONTROLS' ONCE IMPLEMENTED) | LIKELIHOOD | CONSEQUENCE | RISK RATING |
| 1 | Burst water mains. | Age related causes. Limited knowledge of asset condition. Increased pressure from recent upgrades. | Proactive condition monitoring during routine interventions and repairs. Investigations undertaken into residual life for AC mains reflected in asset forecasts. | Pipe replacement program prepared based on location-based failure data and network age profiles. | LIKELY — 7 | MINOR - 6 | MEDIUM - 13 |
| 2 | Failure of elevated water towers at Ayr and Home Hill. | Age-related issues. | Condition and performance monitoring. | Detailed investigations into optimal renewal or refurbishment plans for the two elevated water towers and likely timing for works. | UNLIKELY - 3 | MAJOR - 16 | MEDIUM - 19 |
| 3 | Water leakage from reticulated network. | Damaged pipes and fittings. | Limited controls in place. | Water leakage testing program to be implemented. | ALMOST CERTAIN - 9 | MINOR - 6 | MEDIUM - 15 |
| 4 | Limited supply of bulk water from bores and/or Townsville Water. | Damage to supply network. Drought conditions limiting available supply. Quality issues from underground water supply. | Water conservation public awareness program. Testing for new suitable bore sites. | Prepare contingency plans for water supply disruption. | UNLIKELY - 3 | MINOR - 6 | LOW - 9 |
| 5. | Water supply plant and equipment failures. | Equipment age and condition. | Monitoring and maintenance regimes. Programed plant replacement. | Contingency plans for major failures and supply disruptions. | POSSIBLE - 5 | MODERATE - 11 | MEDIUM - 16 |
| 6 | Non-compliance with statutory performance requirements e.g. water quality, failure response times. | Ineffective business systems and operational processes. Supply-related problems. | Monitoring and reporting of relevant KPIs. Drinking Water Quality Management Plan reviewed regularly and revised accordingly. | Strategic review of water supply network. | UNLIKELY - 3 | MODERATE - 11 | MEDIUM - 14 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 PUBLIC Page 21 of 26



7.2 Improvement Plan

The asset management improvement plan generated from this asset management plan is shown below.

Table 7.2 – Improvement Plan

| Task No | Task | Responsibility | Timeline |
|---------|--|---|-------------|
| 1 | Develop and implement a water leakage investigation program. | Manager Technical Services Manager Water & Wastewater | July 2019 |
| 2 | Develop a proactive pipeline condition monitoring and replacement program. | Manager Technical Services | April 2020 |
| 3. | Conduct structural assessment of Ayr and Home Hill Water Towers to determine estimated remaining life. | Manager Technical Services | June 2020 |
| 4 | Develop a Demand Management Strategy. | Manager Technical Services | June 2020 |
| 5 | Implement the Demand Management Strategy. | Manager Water and Wastewater | August 2020 |
| 6. | Preparation of contingency procedures for critical infrastructure. | Manager Operations Manager Technical Services Manager Water & Wastewater | August 2020 |

7.3 Monitoring and Review Procedures

This asset management plan will be reviewed and refined during annual budget preparation and amended/updated to recognise any changes in service levels and/or resources available to provide those services as a result of the budget decision process.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 22 of 26



8 SUPPORT / REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

The following describes the relevant documents that support the production of this asset management plan.

Please refer to the Executive Level Asset Management Plan which describes the hierarchy of asset management related documents across Council.

8.1 Water Supply Maintenance Levels of Service Manual

Describes the list of assets that make up this portfolio and includes the desired response times for customers, and other requests for work that vary depending on the priority rating applied to the asset.

8.2 Statewide Water Information Management (SWIM) Annual Statistical Reporting

Data provided to the Queensland Water Directorate annually provides a comprehensive set of operational and performance data suitable for use in this plan.

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 23 of 26

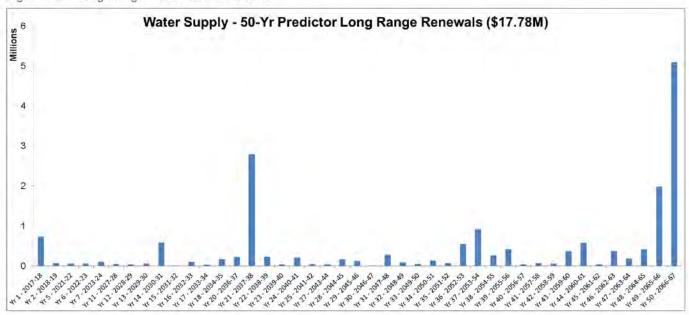


9 APPENDICES

9.1 Appendix A Asset Register Derived Long-Range Renewals Forecast

The following chart provides an indication of the potential renewal requirements beyond the 10-year forecast period. Broad level conclusions can be drawn regarding the level of expenditure that may be required for future asset management plans.

Figure 9.1 - Long Range Asset Renewals Chart



Effective Date: 19/04/2018

PUBLIC

Page 24 of 26

Documents are considered uncontrolled when printed or removed from their source location



9.2 Appendix BProposed 10 Year Forward Capital Works Projects

The following table details the capital works projects as described in Council's capital bids spreadsheet showing the split between renewal and other costs. Other costs include capital upgrades and new capital work.

Table 9.2 - Capital Bids Project Listing

| Fin Year | Description | Project Cost Renewals | Project Cost Other | Total Project Cost |
|----------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2017-18 | Ayr Industrial Estate Expansion Project - Water | | \$25,000 | \$25,000 |
| | Ayr Water Tower - Replace Internal Ladders | \$180,000 | | \$180,000 |
| | Fire Pressure Upgrade Airdmillan Road | | \$85,000 | \$85,000 |
| | Giru Water Tower Replace Low Level Tanks | \$325,000 | | \$325,000 |
| | Giru Water Tower Structural Refurbish High Level Tank | \$175,000 | | \$175,000 |
| | Replace 1350 Metres Mt Kelly Water Rising Main | \$300,000 | | \$300,000 |
| | Sedimentation/Filtration/Aeration South Ayr - Detailed Design | | \$100,000 | \$100,000 |
| | Water Supply Replacement/Refurbishment of Assets | \$300,000 | | \$300,000 |
| 2018-19 | Home Hill Water Tower Switchboard Replacement | \$380,000 | | \$380,000 |
| | Replace 1350 Metres Mt Kelly Water Rising Main | \$300,000 | | \$300,000 |
| | Sedimentation/Filtration/Aeration South Ayr - Construction | | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| | Water Supply Replacement/Refurbishment of Assets | \$300,000 | | \$300,000 |
| 2019-20 | Replace 1350 Metres Mt Kelly Water Rising Main | \$300,000 | | \$300,000 |
| | Water Supply Replacement/Refurbishment of Assets | \$300,000 | | \$300,000 |
| 2020-21 | Water Supply Replacement/Refurbishment of Assets | \$350,000 | | \$350,000 |
| 2021-22 | Water Supply Replacement/Refurbishment of Assets | \$350,000 | | \$350,000 |
| 2022-23 | Water Augmentation - Sutcliffe Estate Area Design | | \$100,000 | \$100,000 |
| | Water Supply Replacement/Refurbishment | \$350,000 | | \$350,000 |
| 2023-24 | Water Augmentation - Sutcliffe Estate Area Construction | | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 |
| | Water Supply Replacement/Refurbishment | \$400,000 | | \$400,000 |
| 2024-25 | Water Supply Replacement/Refurbishment | \$400,000 | | \$400,000 |
| 2025-26 | Water Supply Replacement/Refurbishment | \$400,000 | | \$400,000 |
| 2026-27 | Water Supply Replacement/Refurbishment | \$400,000 | | \$400,000 |
| Grand Total | | \$5,510,000 | \$3,810,000 | \$9,320,000 |

Effective Date: 19/04/2018 Public Page 25 of 26

- 11 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT
- 12 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- 13 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
- 14 NOTICES OF MOTION

15 CORRESPONDENCE FOR INFORMATION

Tabled Separately

16 GENERAL BUSINESS

17 CLOSED MEETING ITEMS

- Renewal of Trustee Lease Millaroo Airstrip
- Report on QBSC/18/008 Ayr Aerodrome Fuel Facility

18 DELEGATIONS